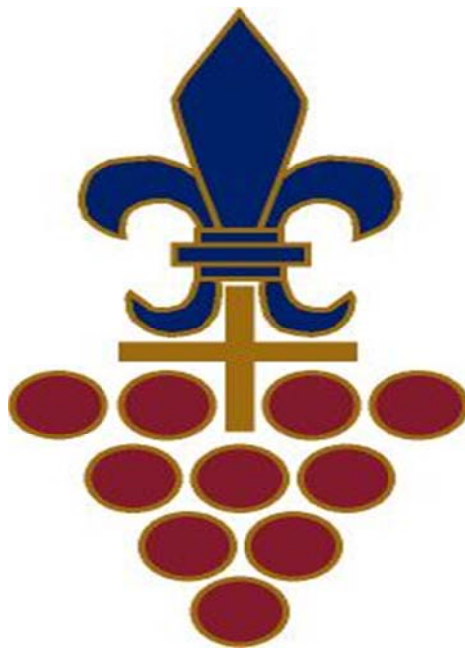


APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD
2013/2014 TO 2015/2016**

Vision:

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as:

“Greater Stellenbosch: ...”

This means that we will work to establish the Greater Stellenbosch area as:

- *A sustainable municipality that offers a future to our children and their children.*
- *A dignified municipality that is tolerant, non-racist and non-sexist.*
- *An accessible municipality that extends the benefits of urban society, our history, institutions, and enterprises to all and builds the capacity of its people.*
- *A credible municipality that is well governed and trusted by its citizens and partners.*
- *A competent municipality with appropriate skills to deliver needed services, associated capabilities and a competitive edge and learning culture.*
- *A safe and caring municipality that cares for its citizens and values the safety and security of all who live, work, and play in it.*
- *A prosperous municipality known for its ability to compete globally and its commitment to tackle issues facing its broader region and world.*
- *A municipality known for its leadership, willingness and commitment to work in partnership with others.*

Mission:

It is our mission to offer the people of the Greater Stellenbosch area:

- *Trustworthy, accountable, efficient and transparent municipal governance.*
- *Responsible decision-making and processes on the allocation of public money and resources.*
- *Dignified and meaningful engagement with municipal structures and service areas.*
- *Opportunities to help shape the future of the municipality.*
- *The opportunity to benefit from national, provincial and local partnerships and cooperation.*
- *Equitable, affordable and sustainable municipal services.*
- *Fair access to the benefits of urban society and capacity building opportunities.*
- *The opportunity to contribute to global, national, provincial, regional, and local economic growth and development.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

A:	Resolutions	1
B:	Executive Summary	3
C:	High Level Budget Summary	11
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	12

PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	43
	Political Structure	47
	Administration	48
B:	Legislative environment	50
C:	Overview of annual budget process	51
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	52
E:	Overview of budget related policies	54
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	58
G:	High level budget overview	60
H:	Overview of budget funding	65
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	67
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	68
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	69
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	71
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	72
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2013 – 2016	73
O:	Legislation Compliance	84
P:	Other Supporting Documents	84
Q:	Quality Certificate	131

PART 1

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- (a) that the Draft High Level Budget Summary, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C** (page 11); be approved for public release;
- (b) that the Draft Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D** (pages 12-42), be approved for public release;
- (c) that the three year Draft Capital Budget for 2013/2014, 2014/2015 and 2015/2016, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N** (pages 73-83) be approved for public release;
- (d) that the proposed draft rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in **APPENDIX 3**, be approved for public release;
- (e) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in **APPENDICES 4 - 21**, be approved for public release.
- (f) That Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the tune of **R197 Million of which R57,550 million will be required in year 1, R74,150 million in year 2 and R66,200 million in year 3 (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary)and confirms draft approval of same.**
- (g) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially;
- (h) that (g) above be communicated to our consumers by the Engineering Directorate;
- (i) that the following critical posts be funded and or added to the organizational structure.
 - Switchboard and Data Capturing Support
 - Labour Relations Officer (pl 7)
 - Senior Legal Advisor (pl 2)
 - Superintendent: Sport (pl 6)
 - Superintendent: Greening (pl 6)
 - 8 x Law Enforcement Officers (pl13)
 - Principle Technician: Water (pl 5)
 - Superintendent: Sanitation (pl 6)
 - SCM Capacity (pl 4)

- Senior Clerk: Assets (pl 10)
- Financial Systems Specialist (pl 5)
- Vat and Accounting Specialist (4/3)
- Senior Administration Officer (pl 5)

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2013 Budget Review published by National Treasury notes that spending plans outlined in the 2013 Budget continue to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, while taking account of the constrained fiscal environment. South Africa's economy has continue to grow, but at a slower rate than projected at the time of the 2012 Budget. GDP growth reached 2.5 per cent in 2012 and is expected to grow at 2.7 per cent in 2013, rising to 3.8 per cent in 2015. Inflation has remained moderate, with consumer prices rising by 57 per cent in 2012 and projected to increase by an average of 5.5 per cent a year over the period ahead.

While the South African economy is in a gradual recovery phase, the effects of the economic challenges experienced over the past three years still linger and continue to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). The knock-on effect of this pressure is that it typically results in greater difficulties for the municipality in terms of revenue collection, which directly affects not only the municipality's ability to deliver services, but also to budget accurately for such service delivery in the short and medium term.

As a result of excellent financial discipline, Stellenbosch Municipality entered the recession with a healthy financial position and has taken the theme of "Driving efficiencies – doing more with less" to heart. The municipality not only maintained its healthy financial position, but improved its already outstanding liquidity position. This resulted in the municipality being rated best in the Western Cape Province and second(2nd) in South Africa according to a Municipal Financial Stability Index Rating performed by Local Government Ratings Firm, Ratings Afrika. The rating included evaluation at the municipality's liquidity position, extent of external borrowing, spending on employee costs, and financial performance (payment collection rates and affordability of services) by analysing the audited annual financial statements.

The total budget quantum for the 2013/2014 year is R1 234 180 389, of which R1 011 125 389 (81.93%) is allocated to the operating budget and R223 055 000 (18.07%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

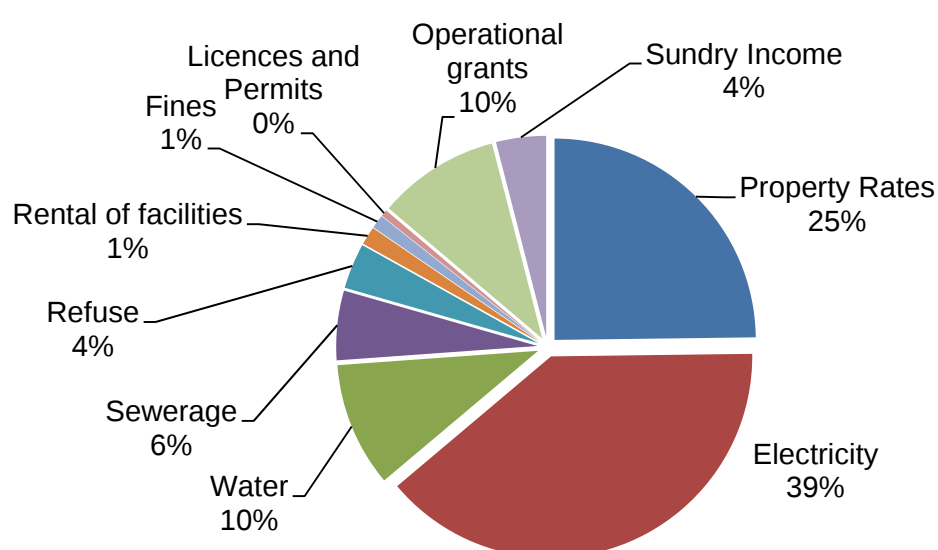
Overall budget growth was limited to 12.70% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R898 321 924 in 2012/2013 to R1 012 368 846 in 2013/2014. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep

services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service and the effect on future service charges to provide the services.

Accordingly leadership and management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

A municipality have access to limited revenue sources and therefore keeping a tight grip on staff costs and preventing wastage were of the key drivers to ensure an affordable, realistic and credible budget.

REVENUE CATEGORIES	2012/2013	2013/2014	% INCR.
Property Rates	199 560 469	251 077 679	25.82%
Electricity	366 591 962	395 347 779	7.84%
Water	82 304 669	101 289 570	23.07%
Sewerage	51 274 115	56 508 665	10.21%
Refuse	32 933 756	36 921 786	12.11%
Rental of facilities	14 082 074	14 840 984	5.39%
Fines	11 830 760	11 141 820	-5.82%
Licences and Permits	4 709 090	5 485 410	16.49%
Operational grants	98 018 989	99 122 740	1.13%
Sundry Income	37 016 040	40 632 413	9.77%
Operating Revenue	898 321 924	1 012 368 846	12.70%



Licences and Permit Income in above table is less than 1 percentage points and as a result of rounding reflects as zero.

The 12.70% growth in revenue is mainly achieved by the following increases:

- Average tariff increases:

Rates	3.9%
Electricity	7.0%
Water	6.0%
Sewerage	9.5%
Refuse	8.5%
- The Municipality also succeeded in accessing the grant allocation: EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term.

Rates

In the 2013/2014 financial year, the Property Taxes paid by owners will increase by only 3.9%, whilst total rates income will increase by 26.08% as a result of implementation of new General Valuations from 1 July 2013.

Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Property Rates Policy, to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R10 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 7% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2013/2014 financial year is 8% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities.

Water

Taking cognizance of the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the scale of 0 – 6 kl was increased with only 4.5% and the scale 7 – 20kl increases with 6%. The average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 6 % (domestic consumers using more than 40 000 litres per month excluded). The tariff is designed to cater for future investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2012/2013 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 9.5%. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2012/2013 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Refuse (Solid Waste)

The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. This service is however still rendered at a loss of which the latter will be phased out over medium term. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 8.5% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2012/2013 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the Credit Control and Debt Collection policy approved on the 31st of May 2012. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts are not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements.

The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off. The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

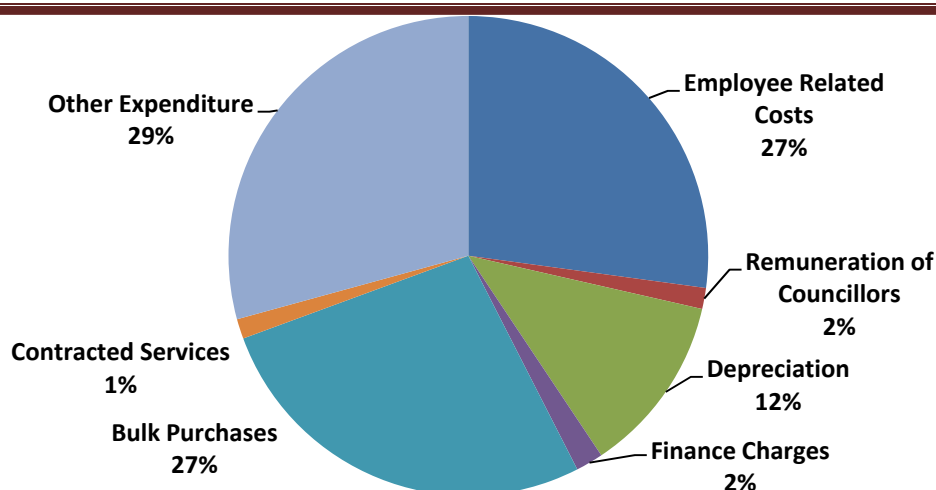
A zero tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to. The latter includes non-payment of rentals, which will be dealt with by means of right-sizing and educational programs driven by the Public Participation and Housing Departments.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R931 090 161 in 2012/2013 to R1 011 125 389 in 2013/2014. This 8.67% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2012/2013	2013/2014	% INCR.
Employee Related Costs	252 798 499	278 934 205	10.34%
Remuneration of Councillors	12 861 910	14 286 195	11.07%
Depreciation	113 922 270	122 212 510	7.28%
Finance Charges	10 838 246	18 661 386	72.18%
Bulk Purchases	252 103 342	272 229 560	7.98%
Contracted Services	13 297 702	13 599 085	2.27%
Other Expenditure	275 268 192	291 202 448	5.79%
Total Expenditure	931 090 161	1 011 125 389	8.60%

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2013/2014 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2012/2013 financial year, which is estimated at R113 m. This is based on expenditure for the 2012/13 year being in line with the SDBIP (all things remaining equal).

Bulk Purchases

Directive/decision issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 8%, whilst the increase on water was estimated at 6% as the bulk purchase charges of the City was not available at the time of compilation.

Contracted Services

The 2.27% increase can be attributed to the increase in the rental of offices. This further illustrates and motivates the necessity for Council to proceed with the extension of the Head Office building to house all municipal employees responsible for direct customer contact.

Other expenditure

This category Increases due to the following:

- Establishment of a Municipal Court
- Legal costs decreasing from R6,840m in 2012/2013 to R5,972m in 2013/2014
- A increase in the Sustainable Human Settlements Grant allocated to top-structures on the operational budget
- Additional funds have been made available for Food Security and Green Technology as well as LED initiatives.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget increased from R198 351 933 in 2012/2013 to R225 855 000 in 2013/2014.

DIRECTORATE	2012/2013	2013/2014	% INCR.
Municipal Manager	450,000	-	-100.00%
Planning and Development	277,000	1,110,000	300.72%
Human Settlements	44,891,501	26,620,000	-40.70%
Community and Protection Services	10,304,602	11,255,000	9.22%
Engineering Services	138,751,330	173,400,000	24.97%
Strategic and Corporate Services	3,105,000	10,090,000	224.96%
Financial Services	572,500	580,000	1.31%
Total Expenditure	198,351,933	223,055,000	12.45%

FUNDING SOURCE	2012/2013	2013/2014	% INCR
Capital Replacement Reserve	82,074,000	84,675,000	3.17%
External Loan	30,762,535	57,550,000	87.08%
External Loan - Existing		4,000,000	100.00%
National Government	40,283,534	59,469,000	47.63%
Provincial Government	31,982,372	17,256,000	-46.05%
Public Contributions and donations	13,249,492	105,000	-99.21%
Provision: Rehab Land fill			
	198,351,933	223,055,000	12.45%

This overall increase in the main is due to the following:

- Many of the multi-year projects funded from external borrowings are due to be finalised in the current financial year. New borrowings of R57 550 000 are being considered for 2013/2014.
- Increase in Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
- Larger portion of the Sustainable Human Settlements Grants allocated to top structure in the operating budget.
- Increase in the Capital Replacement Reserve from R82 074 000 to R84 675 000 in 2013/2014.

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2013/2014 financial year:

Electricity

- Golf Markotter 66kV cable
- Jan S Marais Switchgear 11kV

- Boord- Switchgear
- General Systems Improvement: Stellenbosch

Roads, Stormwater and Traffic Engineering

- Main road Intersection Improvements
- Reconstruction of roads
- Pedestrian and cycle paths
- Reseal Roads

Solid Waste

- Rehabilitation and Upgrade of disposal site

Water Services

- Upgrade of Wemmershoek WWTW
- Extension of SB WWTW's
- Waterpipe Replacement
- New 5ML Reservoir- Klapmuts
- Bulk water supply pipe: Cloetesville/ Idasvalley
- Bulk water supply pipe- Klapmuts

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

	Operating Income R	Operating Expenditure R	Capital Expenditure R	Total Budget R
Municipal Manager		9 779 407		9 779 407
Planning & Development Services	4 159 209	27 410 735	1 110 000	28 520 735
Human Settlements	57 877 640	95 795 686	26 620 000	122 415 686
Community and Protection Services	25 248 125	125 713 447	11 255 000	136 968 447
Engineering Services	620 841 439	624 408 311	173 400 000	797 808 311
Strategic & Corporate Services	1 102 607	61 533 075	10 090 000	71 623 075
Financial Services	303 139 826	66 484 728	580 000	67 064 728
Total	1 012 368 846	1 011 125 389	223 055 000	1 234 180 389

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table A2
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table A3
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table A4
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2012/2013 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the 2 Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

Choose name from list - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	181,326	185,664	191,993	199,560	199,560	199,560	199,560	251,078	265,894	281,584
Service charges	375,070	454,861	506,102	527,605	533,105	533,105	533,105	590,068	634,290	681,876
Investment revenue	19,752	19,757	23,492	19,707	19,707	19,707	19,707	20,890	22,143	23,250
Transfers recognised - operational	43,718	60,162	44,919	60,499	98,019	98,019	98,019	99,123	85,370	104,225
Other own revenue	113,135	53,081	59,858	54,199	47,931	47,931	47,931	51,211	54,130	57,385
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	733,001	773,524	826,364	861,571	898,322	898,322	898,322	1,012,369	1,061,828	1,148,321
Employee costs	209,039	220,380	230,014	248,022	252,798	252,798	252,798	278,934	298,295	319,028
Remuneration of councillors	5,790	6,112	11,625	12,862	12,862	12,862	12,862	14,286	15,215	16,204
Depreciation & asset impairment	83,561	97,738	103,711	113,922	113,922	113,922	113,922	122,213	124,550	130,478
Finance charges	2,825	3,752	6,344	11,538	10,838	10,838	10,838	18,661	28,632	38,379
Materials and bulk purchases	137,873	173,671	216,534	252,103	252,103	252,103	252,103	272,230	293,704	316,879
Transfers and grants	14,157	12,980	16,087	26,016	25,743	25,743	25,743	32,121	40,511	50,778
Other expenditure	212,334	225,235	219,849	226,842	262,823	262,823	262,823	272,680	255,222	270,955
Total Expenditure	665,579	739,868	804,165	891,306	931,090	931,090	931,090	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701
Surplus/(Deficit)	67,422	33,656	22,198	(29,736)	(32,768)	(32,768)	(32,768)	1,243	5,700	5,620
Transfers recognised - capital	51,205	36,641	67,321	70,234	71,344	71,344	71,344	76,725	61,864	84,393
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	148,540	112,094	183,820	188,205	198,352	198,352	198,352	223,055	226,493	260,084
Transfers recognised - capital	63,705	36,484	56,662	70,234	72,266	72,266	72,266	76,725	61,864	84,393
Public contributions & donations	144	4,294	15,811	12,958	13,249	13,249	13,249	105	105	5,005
Borrowing	11,124	25,006	36,950	30,763	30,763	30,763	30,763	61,550	75,295	66,200
Internally generated funds	73,567	47,434	74,398	82,074	82,074	82,074	82,074	84,675	89,229	104,486
Total sources of capital funds	148,540	113,218	183,820	189,044	198,352	198,352	198,352	223,055	226,493	260,084
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	338,084	439,689	491,746	439,480	502,744	502,744	502,744	525,183	555,039	564,462
Total non current assets	3,142,120	3,374,297	3,490,399	3,565,005	3,574,313	3,574,313	3,574,313	3,675,182	3,777,151	3,906,785
Total current liabilities	164,661	182,429	167,930	122,673	123,887	123,887	123,887	103,250	91,047	78,032
Total non current liabilities	186,498	219,292	281,034	294,030	301,015	301,015	301,015	385,887	485,021	565,229
Community wealth/Equity	3,129,045	3,412,265	3,533,181	3,587,782	3,652,155	3,652,155	3,652,155	3,711,228	3,756,121	3,827,985
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	169,404	185,068	189,854	164,376	163,093	163,093	163,093	180,730	171,299	198,228
Net cash from (used) investing	(147,077)	(108,086)	(182,051)	(188,720)	(198,028)	(198,028)	(198,028)	(223,081)	(226,520)	(260,112)
Net cash from (used) financing	9,132	1,741	41,317	20,479	27,464	27,464	27,464	57,538	71,023	60,571
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	246,306	325,029	374,148	303,414	366,678	366,678	366,678	381,865	397,668	396,355
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	246,306	325,029	374,148	303,414	366,678	366,678	366,678	381,865	397,668	396,355
Application of cash and investments	181,608	265,215	290,727	210,365	281,979	281,979	281,979	284,225	281,807	277,288
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	64,698	59,814	83,421	93,049	84,699	84,699	84,699	97,639	115,861	119,067
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	3,131,556	3,373,427	3,489,675	3,564,040	3,573,348	3,573,348	3,674,190	3,674,190	3,776,133	3,905,739
Depreciation & asset impairment	83,561	97,738	103,711	113,922	113,922	113,922	122,213	122,213	124,550	130,478
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	39,938	45,967	45,967	45,967	134,093	92,178	94,822
Repairs and Maintenance	47,698	48,054	56,753	62,016	60,483	60,483	65,257	65,257	68,799	72,882
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	25,176	34,272	36,977	41,241	41,241	41,241	50,157	50,157	65,832	85,118
Revenue cost of free services provided	58,972	67,325	64,414	78,861	114,965	114,965	122,872	122,872	113,197	128,710
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	-	-	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,303	2,303	2,374	2,447
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,411	2,411	2,485	2,561
Energy:	-	-	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,163	3,163	3,261	3,362
Refuse:	-	-	5,658	5,658	5,658	5,658	5,832	5,832	6,012	6,198

E EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A1: Budget Summary

Detail on “Other expenditure” is attached.

Item	Description	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
400	SOUVENIRS	34,980	37,090	38,950
403	ADVERTISEMENTS	1,671,620	1,763,510	1,860,440
404	STOCK: WRITING-OFF OF	7,740	7,740	7,740
405	SUNDRY	67,920	70,330	72,800
408	INSURANCE	4,425,090	4,691,120	4,972,710
411	PLANNING AND ADVISORY ALLOWANC	44,000	46,200	48,510
413	OUT DATED STOCK	2,350	2,350	2,350
416	AGENCY SERVICES: STREET PARKIN	300,000	310,000	320,000
418	AGENCY SERVICE: SPEEDING	3,800,000	4,000,000	4,200,000
419	AGENCY SERVICE: PRE-PAID METER	4,895,990	5,189,750	5,501,140
423	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	174,680	180,800	187,130
425	RADIO'S: OPERATIONAL COSTS	1,504,120	1,579,345	1,658,360
426	STAFF WELLNESS/INCENTIVES	220,000	240,000	260,000
431	STOCK MAINTENANCE	112,500	118,160	124,100
467	INVESTMENT ADMINISTRATION	952,820	1,009,990	1,070,590
469	BANKING COSTS: ELECTRONIC	2,807,440	2,950,440	3,100,740
470	BANKING COSTS	568,120	602,210	638,350
471	MARKETING	52,890	54,750	56,680
472	FUMEGATING OF BUILDINGS	125,960	2,018	2,300
474	FIRE FIGHTING	13,740	14,230	14,730
476	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	60,000	-	-
478	FUEL & OIL	9,306,780	10,234,830	11,255,570
479	FIRES	5,530	5,810	6,110
480	CONTR. TRADE UNION REPRESENTAT	1,260	1,330	1,410
481	COM.DEV.WORKER PROGRAMME	53,740	56,430	59,250
482	HOUSING PROJECTS EXPENDITURE T	41,870,000	14,700,000	9,000,000
483	CONSUMABLE GOODS	15,850	9,090	9,410
484	PROVISION FOR TOILETS- INFORMA	600,000	-	-
550	SERVING OF SUMMONCES	375,640	388,790	402,400
553	PRINTING & STATIONERY	1,974,860	2,045,000	2,117,600
554	PRINTING OF ACCOUNTS	638,950	670,900	704,450
556	PRINTING: AGENDAS AND	220,400	227,420	234,550
558	ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION: ICT	590,200	619,710	644,330
611	PROPERTY VALUATIONS	2,738,505	1,844,216	1,936,440
612	ELECTRICITY: TRAFFIC LIGHTS	107,830	125,090	145,110
613	ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION	19,000,160	22,040,010	25,564,130
617	FOOD SECURITY AND GREEN TECHNO	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
671	PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIAL	1,960	1,960	1,960
705	GASS CONSUMPTION	15,760	16,720	17,730
708	POISON & FERTILIZERS	105,130	110,445	116,015
709	GRATUITY	16,010	16,820	17,670
764	RECYCLING: HOUSEHOLD REFUSE	179,810	188,810	198,260
765	LEVIES: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPOR	27,860	29,260	30,730
766	DOGS: TERMINATION	7,240	7,610	8,000
780	HONORARIUM	29,040	30,510	32,070
783	CASH IN TRANSIT	283,160	297,320	312,190
836	MEMBERSHIP FEES	2,325,555	2,441,910	2,564,070
920	SPECIAL PROJECTS	120,000	120,000	120,000

Item	Description	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
923	REHABILITATION WORK	239,970	251,970	264,570
925	OFFICE REFRESHMENTS	621,310	658,360	699,830
927	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS	739,430	780,910	823,710
928	CONSULTING AND PLANNING FEES	7,960,120	7,844,550	8,124,360
929	CART LICENCE	780	830	880
934	POST EVALUATIONS	59,560	63,140	-
942	MSP IMPLEMENTATION	144,940	153,640	162,860
945	LONG TERM EX GRATIA	47,250	49,620	52,110
946	LICENCES: TV/SOFTWARE/NETWORK	2,724,050	2,860,290	3,003,325
947	LICENSES: RADIO	260,070	273,085	286,770
948	LABORATORY: CONSUMABLES	70,210	73,730	77,420
949	DRIVERS PERMIT & CLEARANCE CER	21,920	22,800	23,720
950	LICENSES: VEHICLES	677,515	718,425	761,760
952	LED TRAINING	200,000	200,000	200,000
954	INVESTMENT PROMOTION	82,800	85,700	88,700
955	FRANSCHHOEK OFFICE REFRESHMENT	5,110	5,290	5,480
956	ITEM DETECTOR SYSTEM	14,940	18,887	19,860
961	PRODIBA PAYMENT	527,360	553,730	581,420
962	US MOU PLANNING	350,000	370,000	390,000
973	WATER SAMPLE ANALYSIS	107,650	113,040	118,700
975	MEDICAL CHECKUP	76,080	79,900	83,925
1006	NATIONAL TRAINING BOARD	1,817,250	1,908,120	2,003,530
1007	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	109,645	115,230	121,135
1008	EXTERNAL NEWSLETTER	130,150	136,660	143,500
1010	NICHE	7,740	7,740	7,740
1011	NIGHT SHELTER	318,000	337,080	357,310
1053	RECREATION DAY	73,000	81,650	90,740
1058	WORKSHOPS, FUNCTIONS & CAPACIT	537,130	238,010	249,930
1059	WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEMS	196,240	206,060	216,370
1063	HOSTING OF EVENTS	300,000	315,000	330,750
1065	AUDIT FEES: INTERNAL	900,000	954,000	1,011,240
1066	WORKMANS COMPENSATION	1,285,115	1,362,440	1,444,435
1067	CORPORATE EXPENSES	192,490	217,235	227,100
1069	RIGHT OF ADMISSION & SERVITUDE	11,150	11,560	11,980
1070	PUBLIC RELATIONS	217,040	227,930	239,380
1071	TRAINING	1,341,180	1,408,250	1,478,680
1072	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	396,845	360,460	372,680
1073	PERFORMANCE RIGHTS	11,160	11,570	12,000
1074	AUDITING FEES: EXTERNAL	3,642,550	3,834,680	4,035,420
1075	CARE TAKERS	6,400	6,400	6,400
1076	CORPORATE LIAISON	2,670	2,810	2,960
1077	DIARIES	99,750	104,740	109,980
1078	INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS	242,640	254,780	267,520
1079	TRAINING: MANAGEMENT DEVELOPME	267,960	280,840	294,170
1080	TRAINING: SAFETY WORK PROCEDUR	267,445	280,365	293,705
1083	AUDIT COMMITTEE	210,000	220,500	231,530
1084	WARDS: WORKSHOPS/COMBINED MEET	54,860	57,610	60,500
1136	SQUATING: REMOVING OF	141,570	148,650	156,090

Item	Description	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
1138	PLASTIC BAGS	212,660	220,110	227,820
1139	POSTAGE FEES	886,630	941,830	1,000,040
1140	COUNCIL ENTERTAINMENT	35,000	36,750	38,590
1141	PENSION ALLOWANCE: PENSIONARS	5,840	6,140	6,450
1143	PUBLIC SAFETY SPECIAL OPERATIO	240,000	250,000	260,000
1200	COUNCIL REFRESHMENTS	84,000	88,200	92,610
1205	REGISTRATION FEES	469,980	498,500	528,450
1206	LEGAL COSTS	5,972,330	6,270,960	6,484,510
1207	CONGRES- & SEMINAR EXPENDITURE	706,150	741,520	783,660
1209	SEWERAGE	1,088,690	1,154,120	1,223,475
1211	INTEREST: ALLOCATED	218,860	229,810	241,310
1215	DISASTER INCIDENTS/RELIEVE AID	420,000	441,000	463,050
1220	IMATU OPERATIONAL EXPENSES	6,640	6,980	7,330
1221	SAMWU OPERATIONAL EXPENSES	6,640	6,980	7,330
1260	CELL PHONE CALLS	33,070	34,730	36,480
1267	SECURITY	3,710,000	3,932,600	4,168,560
1268	CLEANING SERVICES	1,094,955	1,154,930	1,224,125
1272	SUBSIDY ON LOAN PAYMENTS	529,510	556,010	583,840
1274	BURSARIES	440,310	461,330	482,900
1275	CELLPHONES: FIXED COSTS	107,230	112,620	118,280
1276	CELLPHONES: OPERATIONAL	135,545	136,110	143,045
1277	3G: FIXED COSTS	25,200	26,485	27,835
1330	SCANNING COSTS	510,220	535,740	562,530
1332	TELEPHONE VPN-RENTAL	352,700	370,340	388,860
1334	TRANSACTION LEVIES	12,690	13,340	14,010
1335	TELEPHONE	3,977,490	4,216,195	4,469,230
1337	TRANSFER & SURVEY COST	75,290	79,060	83,030
1339	BOOKS, PERIODIC.& SUBSCRIPTION	226,140	237,685	249,755
1406	NATIONAL DAYS OF COMMEMMORATIO	100,000	100,000	100,000
1407	OPERATIONAL COSTS: FESTIVITIES	31,800	31,800	31,800
1412	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND EQUIPM	1,491,575	1,563,765	1,639,600
1416	FURNITURE REMOVAL COSTS	31,350	32,770	34,250
1417	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES	52,230	54,590	57,050
1419	VEHICLE COSTS	62,680	65,820	69,130
1420	STORES & MATERIAL	2,009,940	2,096,650	2,177,810
1421	REFUSE BINS	2,000	2,100	2,200
1422	REFUSE REMOVAL	692,490	734,090	778,190
1428	EXCESS AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILI	314,300	325,310	336,700
1429	VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM	293,581	220,577	231,610
1431	EMERGENCY WORK: MEALS	67,640	71,060	73,585
1434	MEET.& WORKSHOPS:PARTIC.STRUCT	132,870	139,530	146,520
1437	EPWP PROJECTS	1,760,000	-	-
1478	CLEAN-UP CAMPAIGN	210,000	219,000	231,000
1481	WATER RESEARCH FUND	300,000	300,000	300,000
1482	WATER CONSUMPTION	1,914,250	2,100,230	2,311,850
1484	RECRUTING & SELECTING	63,000	66,150	69,460
1489	WEBSITE	92,180	101,790	111,880
1515	GRAP IMPLEMENTATION	1,608,630	1,765,150	1,931,060

Item	Description	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
1545	RENTAL: DATA COMMUNICATION	105,250	111,040	117,150
1560	AGENCY SERVICES	2,793,300	2,974,710	3,161,690
1561	RECOVERABLE COSTS: FIXED TARIF	1,724,230	1,827,720	1,937,420
1562	RECOVERABLE COSTS: ACTUAL EXPE	914,240	969,110	1,027,270
1563	RECOVERABLE COSTS: FIXED QUOTA	148,680	157,610	167,070
1600	CLAIMS: GLOBAL	4,117,400	4,192,270	9,428,540
1609	YGD PROGRAMMES	250,000	263,750	278,260
1613	WARD COMMITTEE SUPPORT	667,820	704,560	743,320
1615	FESTIVAL OF LIGHTS	180,000	190,000	200,000
1616	REMOVE ALIEN VEGETATION	685,750	720,040	756,040
1700	CONNECTIONS & METERS	1,957,950	2,065,640	2,179,260
1701	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	482,360	511,485	541,860
1702	ACTIVATED SLUDGE PLANT	269,720	285,910	303,100
1761	BOREHOLES & LIGHTING	106,780	113,210	120,020
1762	FIRE HYDRANTS	185,500	196,640	208,460
1764	BRIDGES	75,050	79,560	84,340
1765	FIRES	5,300	5,620	5,960
1766	PRECIPITATION	53,000	56,180	59,560
1767	BIOFILTERS	53,000	56,180	59,560
1769	TREES: PRUNING	706,680	749,110	794,090
1770	TREES: PLANTING	499,580	529,570	561,360
1771	TREES: FELLING	526,200	557,790	591,280
1772	IRRIGATION	409,750	431,260	453,905
1773	FERTILISING	323,500	342,558	362,760
1774	FIRE PROTECTION	89,050	94,400	100,080
1775	UTILISATION	10,600	11,240	11,920
1821	DISINFECTION	425,610	114,080	120,950
1822	CHEMICAL DOSING	233,430	247,460	262,330
1880	INLET WORKS	41,340	43,840	46,490
1882	DRAINAGE	20,470	21,700	23,010
1883	PRESSURE CONTROL	55,090	58,400	61,910
1884	MASTERPLAN	142,400	150,950	160,010
2000	CYCLE PATHS	17,530	18,590	19,710
2001	FILTERS	864,120	915,970	970,940
2055	GROUNDS: MONT ROCHELLE	19,530	20,710	21,960
2056	LAW ENFORCEMENT EQUIPMENT	37,080	39,310	41,670
2057	BUILDINGS: SPECIFIC MAINTENANC	695,360	737,090	781,330
2060	BUILDINGS: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	5,161,600	5,471,300	5,799,590
2062	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	641,710	680,480	721,570
2063	SOIL CONSERVATION	51,060	54,130	57,380
2064	GROUNDS	2,197,530	2,310,450	2,429,540
2065	GRAVEL ROADS	466,730	494,760	524,480
2066	GRAVEL SIDEWALKS	318,000	337,080	357,310
2067	GRASS CUTTING	2,021,950	2,143,370	2,272,075
2068	OAK TREE TREATMENT	81,340	86,290	91,520
2069	ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	212,110	224,840	238,340
2114	CELLPHONE MAINTENANCE	18,630	19,760	20,950
2120	MAINLINE	3,471,470	3,679,760	3,900,550

Item	Description	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
2121	LIFT	269,300	285,470	302,610
2122	FENCES	3,550	3,770	4,000
2181	EXCEPTANCE OF SEWERAGE	22,010	23,340	24,750
2182	INTAKE	425,060	450,570	477,610
2300	VALVES	536,890	569,110	603,270
2303	COMPOSTING	43,350	45,960	48,720
2360	IRRIGATION WATER	477,110	505,740	536,090
2361	LINE MARKING	197,720	209,620	222,260
2420	MARKET TABLES	950	1,010	1,070
2421	MACHINES	373,170	395,590	419,350
2422	METERS	37,530	39,790	42,180
2480	NETWORK	2,226,000	2,359,560	2,501,140
2540	FENCING	348,140	369,100	391,340
2541	RAMPS	6,270	6,650	7,050
2542	AREA CLEANING	4,962,130	5,229,870	5,513,680
2603	PUMPS	1,264,810	1,340,730	1,421,230
2604	PROGRAMMING	243,060	257,090	270,795
2605	PUMPSTATIONS	257,560	273,030	289,430
2606	PLANTATION SPACING	1,080	1,150	1,220
2607	PARKINGAREAS - GRAVEL	8,380	8,890	9,430
2608	PARKINGAREAS - TARR	8,380	8,890	9,430
2719	RADIOS	252,880	268,075	284,190
2721	SEWER LINES	4,399,000	4,662,940	4,942,720
2722	RIVERS	513,490	546,980	582,190
2723	RIVER BANKS	93,800	99,430	105,400
2724	RESERVOIRS	436,000	474,160	514,610
2725	RETICULATION	56,210	59,605	63,210
2760	SECURITY SYSTEMS	245,880	260,670	276,350
2770	ODOUR CONTROL SYSTEMS	54,590	57,880	61,375
2780	MATURATION PONDS AND SLUDGE LA	925,590	981,140	1,040,050
2781	STREET LIGHTS	1,117,760	1,184,840	1,255,940
2782	STREETS	2,650	2,810	2,975
2784	STREET CURBING	37,530	39,790	42,180
2785	SUBSTATIONS	4,189,200	4,440,560	4,707,000
2787	STORAGE DAMS	53,000	56,180	59,560
2788	CLEANING OF OPEN ERVEN	1,025,800	1,080,350	1,135,180
2789	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	72,110	76,450	81,040
2790	BRICKPAVING	31,270	33,150	35,140
2835	TAR ROADS: RESEAL	424,000	449,440	476,410
2839	SIGNS	136,880	145,165	153,935
2840	TRAFFIC SIGNS AND PAINT	1,121,980	1,189,300	1,260,660
2841	TELEPHONE SYSTEM	247,300	262,140	277,870
2843	TAR ROADS	2,978,140	3,156,830	3,346,240
2844	TAR SIDEWALKS	125,060	132,570	140,530
2845	SUPPLY LINES	561,800	595,510	631,250
2846	TELEMETRY	316,530	335,540	355,720
2958	ROBOT: ROAD LOOPS	110,160	116,770	123,780
2959	BOOMS	8,800	9,330	9,890

Item	Description	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
2961	TRAFFIC LIGHTS	87,390	92,640	98,200
2962	STORMWATER DRAINAGE	2,082,820	2,207,820	2,340,320
2963	STORMWATER REPELLING	21,200	22,480	23,830
2964	FLOW METERS	313,400	338,230	364,580
2965	DECORATION	20,380	21,610	22,910
2966	METERING	1,088,100	1,153,390	1,222,600
2967	KIOSK & METER PANELS/ROOMS	119,870	127,070	134,700
2968	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	169,600	179,780	190,570
2969	CUSTOMER SERVICES	288,610	311,930	336,650
3019	WIDE AREA NETWORK	43,350	45,960	48,720
3020	MACHINERY AND VEHICLES	6,676,000	7,081,540	7,508,620
3021	TREE: ANTI FUNGAL MANAGEMENT/S	148,400	157,310	166,750
3200	MINOR ASSETS: FURNITURE AND EQ	196,845	204,105	211,575
3220	MINOR ASSETS: TOOLS	546,330	565,690	585,720
3930	DEBITED ELSEWHERE:CAPITAL ADMI	-4,852,730	-5,190,190	-5,551,130
3980	DEBITED ELSEWHERE: JOB COSTING	-22,934,940	-24,311,250	-25,527,000
Grand Total		215,777,786	195,296,881	207,151,605

Choose name from list - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		282,211	231,406	245,494	250,059	251,159	251,159	309,226	334,133	361,329
Executive and council		683	1,164	242	20	20	20	172	180	189
Budget and treasury office		217,205	228,932	236,328	244,249	244,549	244,549	303,140	327,580	354,448
Corporate services		64,323	1,311	8,925	5,790	6,590	6,590	5,914	6,373	6,691
<i>Community and public safety</i>		50,478	48,746	46,058	70,214	105,740	105,740	84,966	55,858	64,808
Community and social services		1,945	2,445	2,386	2,684	2,684	2,684	2,877	3,605	8,290
Sport and recreation		1,706	1,630	1,813	1,660	1,552	1,552	364	383	402
Public safety		18,234	15,271	12,463	17,991	12,623	12,623	11,971	12,603	13,233
Housing		28,592	29,385	29,396	47,879	88,881	88,881	69,754	39,268	42,883
Health		1	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		33,612	31,533	27,177	13,171	14,598	14,598	11,329	12,221	17,795
Planning and development		8,299	5,971	3,715	3,539	3,539	3,539	3,955	4,155	4,363
Road transport		25,314	25,563	23,463	9,632	11,059	11,059	7,374	8,065	13,432
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		414,363	494,681	573,195	596,955	597,563	597,563	681,541	719,574	786,780
Electricity		252,720	306,712	347,019	375,856	375,856	375,856	397,011	426,741	458,699
Water		76,804	89,076	103,579	88,312	93,812	93,812	123,961	130,155	151,520
Waste water management		54,293	60,739	79,093	93,341	88,449	88,449	109,193	98,481	120,331
Waste management		30,546	38,154	43,504	39,445	39,445	39,445	51,376	64,197	56,230
<i>Other</i>	4	3,541	3,799	1,760	1,407	607	607	2,032	1,906	2,003
Total Revenue - Standard	2	784,206	810,165	893,684	931,805	969,666	969,666	1,089,094	1,123,692	1,232,714
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		69,305	141,961	132,489	155,027	160,609	160,609	182,210	198,893	219,407
Executive and council		16,983	21,044	39,443	36,939	37,391	37,391	42,967	45,749	48,748
Budget and treasury office		21,380	69,370	42,770	58,030	59,307	59,307	70,215	80,288	93,280
Corporate services		30,941	51,547	50,277	60,058	63,911	63,911	69,028	72,856	77,379
<i>Community and public safety</i>		108,770	125,738	111,172	134,056	166,719	166,719	168,016	147,925	156,500
Community and social services		14,538	17,352	19,080	20,147	19,247	19,247	20,926	22,105	28,658
Sport and recreation		19,152	24,274	23,818	22,864	23,328	23,328	25,529	27,127	29,086
Public safety		45,164	48,310	48,915	51,971	48,045	48,045	51,687	55,110	58,796
Housing		29,674	35,535	19,220	38,927	75,953	75,953	69,725	43,431	39,800
Health		242	266	139	146	146	146	149	152	160
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		62,070	67,081	71,907	73,636	75,567	75,567	78,983	81,454	86,291
Planning and development		20,431	22,143	21,010	21,951	22,737	22,737	24,260	24,552	26,089
Road transport		39,587	43,031	48,621	49,659	50,736	50,736	52,607	54,641	57,785
Environmental protection		2,052	1,907	2,276	2,025	2,094	2,094	2,117	2,262	2,416
<i>Trading services</i>		418,795	405,012	484,788	524,179	523,771	523,771	574,291	620,042	672,410
Electricity		248,087	261,405	314,410	349,650	349,744	349,744	378,160	407,426	439,683
Water		76,836	65,251	74,054	72,257	70,991	70,991	84,949	91,735	99,562
Waste water management		48,827	48,567	61,154	66,630	64,047	64,047	65,799	72,282	79,363
Waste management		45,044	29,789	35,169	35,642	38,988	38,988	45,383	48,600	53,802
<i>Other</i>	4	6,640	76	3,810	4,409	4,424	4,424	7,625	7,813	8,093
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	665,579	739,868	804,165	891,306	931,090	931,090	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Choose name from list - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		282,211	231,406	245,494	250,059	251,159	251,159	309,226	334,133	361,329
Executive and council		683	1,164	242	20	20	20	172	180	189
Mayor and Council		683	1,164	242	20	20	20	172	180	189
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		217,205	228,932	236,328	244,249	244,549	244,549	303,140	327,580	354,448
Corporate services		64,323	1,311	8,925	5,790	6,590	6,590	5,914	6,373	6,691
Human Resources		1,373	258	507	881	1,681	1,681	929	975	1,024
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		62,655	737	7,955	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,984	5,395	5,665
Other Admin		294	316	463	8	8	8	2	2	2
Community and public safety		50,478	48,746	46,058	70,214	105,740	105,740	84,966	55,858	64,808
Community and social services		1,945	2,445	2,386	2,684	2,684	2,684	2,877	3,605	8,290
Libraries and Archives		785	1,143	1,111	1,343	1,343	1,343	1,517	2,164	6,497
Museums & Art Galleries etc		16	17	20	18	18	18	19	23	24
Community halls and Facilities		393	418	547	404	404	404	409	436	738
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		614	707	650	726	726	726	728	765	803
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		138	160	58	192	192	192	204	216	227
Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1,706	1,630	1,813	1,660	1,552	1,552	364	383	402
Public safety		18,234	15,271	12,463	17,991	12,623	12,623	11,971	12,603	13,233
Police		18,189	15,223	12,425	17,940	12,571	12,571	11,971	12,603	13,233
Fire		45	48	39	52	52	52	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		28,592	29,385	29,396	47,879	88,881	88,881	69,754	39,268	42,883
Health		1	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		33,612	31,533	27,177	13,171	14,598	14,598	11,329	12,221	17,795
Planning and development		8,299	5,971	3,715	3,539	3,539	3,539	3,955	4,155	4,363
Economic Development/Planning		8,299	5,971	3,715	3,539	3,539	3,539	3,955	4,155	4,363
Town Planning/Building enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		25,314	25,563	23,463	9,632	11,059	11,059	7,374	8,065	13,432
Roads		19,796	20,233	17,473	3,280	4,707	4,707	708	1,056	6,059
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		5,518	5,329	5,989	6,352	6,352	6,352	6,665	7,009	7,373
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		414,363	494,681	573,195	596,955	597,563	597,563	681,541	719,574	786,780
Electricity		252,720	306,712	347,019	375,856	375,856	375,856	397,011	426,741	458,699
Electricity Distribution		252,720	306,712	347,019	375,856	375,856	375,856	397,011	426,741	458,699
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		76,804	89,076	103,579	88,312	93,812	93,812	123,961	130,155	151,520
Water Distribution		76,207	89,022	103,579	88,312	93,812	93,812	123,961	130,155	151,520
Water Storage		597	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		54,293	60,739	79,093	93,341	88,449	88,449	109,193	98,481	120,331
Sewerage		54,293	60,739	79,093	93,341	88,341	88,341	109,193	98,481	120,331
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	108	108	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		30,546	38,154	43,504	39,445	39,445	39,445	51,376	64,197	56,230
Solid Waste		30,546	38,154	43,504	39,445	39,445	39,445	51,376	64,197	56,230
Other		3,541	3,799	1,760	1,407	607	607	2,032	1,906	2,003
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		3,362	3,562	1,760	1,200	400	400	1,815	1,906	2,003
Markets		179	237	-	207	207	207	217	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	784,206	810,165	893,684	931,805	969,666	969,666	1,089,094	1,123,692	1,232,714
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		69,305	141,961	132,489	155,027	160,609	160,609	182,210	198,893	219,407
Executive and council		16,983	21,044	39,443	36,939	37,391	37,391	42,967	45,749	48,748
Mayor and Council		16,983	21,044	39,443	36,939	37,391	37,391	42,967	45,749	48,748
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		21,380	69,370	42,770	58,030	59,307	59,307	70,215	80,288	93,280
Corporate services		30,941	51,547	50,277	60,058	63,911	63,911	69,028	72,856	77,379
Human Resources		3,070	4,168	2,714	4,797	4,721	4,721	5,938	6,318	6,658
Information Technology		1,004	2,808	2,339	4,697	5,049	5,049	4,660	4,915	5,201
Property Services		8,457	15,208	13,711	24,465	24,845	24,845	26,071	27,339	29,177
Other Admin		18,410	29,363	31,514	26,099	29,297	29,297	32,359	34,284	36,343

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Community and public safety		108,770	125,738	111,172	134,056	166,719	166,719	168,016	147,925	156,500
Community and social services		14,538	17,352	19,080	20,147	19,247	19,247	20,926	22,105	28,658
Libraries and Archives		6,488	7,813	8,066	8,636	8,684	8,684	9,410	9,805	15,510
Museums & Art Galleries etc		283	291	396	345	348	348	387	420	458
Community halls and Facilities		2,110	2,462	2,495	2,582	2,631	2,631	2,818	3,018	3,235
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		1,816	2,004	2,091	1,807	1,814	1,814	1,932	2,071	2,218
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		3,841	4,782	6,032	6,776	5,770	5,770	6,380	6,790	7,236
Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19,152	24,274	23,818	22,864	23,328	23,328	25,529	27,127	29,086
Public safety		45,164	48,310	48,915	51,971	48,045	48,045	51,687	55,110	58,796
Police		26,386	26,875	26,953	28,328	23,340	23,340	24,844	26,478	28,234
Fire		15,552	16,698	17,025	17,289	18,034	18,034	19,242	20,565	21,989
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3,225	4,737	4,937	6,354	6,671	6,671	7,602	8,067	8,573
Housing		29,674	35,535	19,220	38,927	75,953	75,953	69,725	43,431	39,800
Health		242	266	139	146	146	146	149	152	160
Clinics		243	252	139	146	146	146	149	152	160
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		(1)	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		62,070	67,081	71,907	73,636	75,567	75,567	78,983	81,454	86,291
Planning and development		20,431	22,143	21,010	21,951	22,737	22,737	24,260	24,552	26,089
Economic Development/Planning		20,431	22,143	21,010	21,951	22,737	22,737	24,260	24,552	26,089
Town Planning/Building enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		39,587	43,031	48,621	49,659	50,736	50,736	52,607	54,641	57,785
Roads		35,897	38,996	44,623	45,512	46,507	46,507	48,098	49,835	52,661
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		3,690	4,035	3,998	4,148	4,229	4,229	4,509	4,806	5,125
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2,052	1,907	2,276	2,025	2,094	2,094	2,117	2,262	2,416
Pollution Control		3	3	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Biodiversity & Landscape		2,049	1,904	2,275	2,025	2,093	2,093	2,116	2,261	2,416
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		418,795	405,012	484,788	524,179	523,771	523,771	574,291	620,042	672,410
Electricity		248,087	261,405	314,410	349,650	349,744	349,744	378,160	407,426	439,683
Electricity Distribution		248,087	261,405	314,410	349,650	349,744	349,744	378,160	407,426	439,683
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		76,836	65,251	74,054	72,257	70,991	70,991	84,949	91,735	99,562
Water Distribution		59,616	48,621	55,530	53,389	52,660	52,660	65,478	71,397	77,805
Water Storage		17,220	16,631	18,524	18,868	18,331	18,331	19,471	20,338	21,758
Waste water management		48,827	48,567	61,154	66,630	64,047	64,047	65,799	72,282	79,363
Sewerage		39,617	39,037	49,860	56,894	55,362	55,362	56,572	62,524	68,942
Storm Water Management		8,104	8,053	9,597	7,212	6,125	6,125	6,527	6,911	7,392
Public Toilets		1,106	1,476	1,697	2,524	2,561	2,561	2,699	2,847	3,028
Waste management		45,044	29,789	35,169	35,642	38,988	38,988	45,383	48,600	53,802
Solid Waste		45,044	29,789	35,169	35,642	38,988	38,988	45,383	48,600	53,802
Other		6,640	76	3,810	4,409	4,424	4,424	7,625	7,813	8,093
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		6,640	76	3,810	1,930	1,950	1,950	5,094	5,229	5,380
Markets		-	-	-	2,479	2,474	2,474	2,531	2,583	2,713
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	665,579	739,868	804,165	891,306	931,090	931,090	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Revenue – Standard

Function: Governance and Administration

Sub-function: Budget and Treasury Office

Increase in income is due to annual tariff increase and additional income derived from implementing the new GV as well as an increase in the Equitable Share allocation.

Function: Community and Public Safety

Sub-function: Sport and Recreation

Information includes all grant transfers. For the financial year 2012/2013 funding from National Treasury (EPWP Incentive Grant) was included whilst in the new financial no grant funding from National Treasury is allocated to this service.

Function: Community and Public Safety

Sub-function: Housing

Information includes all grant transfers. For the financial year 2012/2013 the funding from National Treasury (Integrated National Electrification Programme) as well as funding from Provincial Treasury (Sustainable Human Settlements) was included whilst in the new financial year only R53,3m from the Provincial Treasury grant is allocated to this service.

Function: Economic and Environmental Services

Sub-function: Roads

Information includes all grant transfers. For the financial year 2012/2013 the funding from National Treasury (Municipal Infrastructure Grant) as well as funding from Provincial Treasury (Integrated Transport Planning) was included whilst in the new financial year only funding from the Provincial Treasury (Integrated Transport Planning) is allocated to this service.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Electricity: Electricity Distribution

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2012/2013 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Water: Water Distribution

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2012/2013 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Waste Water Management: Sewerage

Increase due to annual tariff increase as well as the inclusion of R38 637 609 capital grant (Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant) for the waste water treatment works in Stellenbosch and Wemmershoek.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Waste Management: Solid Waste

Increase due to annual tariff increase as well as the inclusion of R5 505 680 capital grant for the Upgrade of the disposal site.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Expenditure – Standard

Function: Governance and Administration

Sub-function: Budget and Treasury Office

The steep increase in expenditure is due to an increase in the equitable share for the provision of Free Basic Services.

Function: Community and Public Safety

Sub-function: Housing

Expenditure decrease is due to the inclusion of a smaller portion of the grant allocation as top structure (operational expenditure). The fluctuation in this vote is purely due to the amount of top structure included in the budget over the MTREF.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Electricity: Electricity Distribution

The increase in electricity is due to the annual bulk tariff increase of 8% as well as an increase in the budgeted amounts for finance charges. The increase in Finance Charges is as a result of increase in borrowings.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Water: Water Distribution

The increase is due to the increase in the budgeted amounts for Finance Charges.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Waste Water Management: Sewerage

The increase is due to the increase in the budgeted amounts for the maintenance of the landfill site.

Choose name from list - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		7,927	5,822	3,648	3,650	3,650	3,650	4,159	4,372	4,590
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		91,622	30,163	37,350	52,779	93,781	93,781	74,738	44,663	48,548
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		434,374	515,151	590,668	599,921	601,956	601,956	680,706	720,630	792,839
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		30,647	28,168	24,354	30,215	23,939	23,939	25,248	25,289	31,073
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		2,420	1,927	1,337	983	1,783	1,783	1,103	1,158	1,216
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		217,215	228,933	236,328	244,256	244,556	244,556	303,140	327,580	354,448
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	784,206	810,165	893,684	931,805	969,666	969,666	1,089,094	1,123,692	1,232,714
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5,189	5,490	4,550	9,631	8,867	8,867	9,779	10,377	11,015
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		17,980	20,509	22,315	24,689	25,612	25,612	27,411	27,898	29,634
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		38,507	50,785	32,930	63,392	100,798	100,798	95,796	70,770	68,978
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		453,924	444,563	531,713	571,845	573,466	573,466	624,408	673,571	729,051
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		97,855	106,320	111,703	115,125	111,376	111,376	125,713	131,505	145,290
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		30,842	45,013	59,904	52,102	55,229	55,229	61,533	65,650	69,600
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		21,282	67,188	41,050	54,523	55,742	55,742	66,485	76,358	89,134
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	665,579	739,868	804,165	891,306	931,090	931,090	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		7,927	5,822	3,648	3,650	3,650	3,650	4,159	4,372	4,590
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		4,590	1,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		2,812	3,828	3,162	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,553	3,730	3,917
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		163	152	196	171	171	171	162	170	179
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		120	85	58	192	192	192	204	216	227
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		223	70	232	229	229	229	240	255	268
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		91,622	30,163	37,350	52,779	93,781	93,781	74,738	44,663	48,548
4.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		20,565	20,430	19,419	37,521	78,524	78,524	59,330	28,000	30,800
4.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	23	2,500	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,984	5,395	5,665
4.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		62,655	714	5,455	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		8,401	8,997	9,976	10,357	10,357	10,357	10,424	11,268	12,083
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		434,374	515,151	590,668	599,921	601,956	601,956	680,706	720,630	792,839
5.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		30,725	38,390	43,504	39,132	39,132	39,132	49,834	64,197	56,230
5.3 - SEWERAGE		54,293	60,739	79,093	93,341	88,341	88,341	109,193	98,481	120,331
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		19,796	20,233	17,473	3,280	4,815	4,815	708	1,056	6,059
5.5 - WATER SERVICES		76,804	89,076	103,579	88,312	93,812	93,812	123,961	130,155	151,520
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		252,720	306,712	347,019	375,856	375,856	375,856	397,011	426,741	458,699
5.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		30,647	28,168	24,354	30,215	23,939	23,939	25,248	25,289	31,073
6.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		1	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FIRE SERVICES		45	48	39	52	52	52	-	-	-
6.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		22,827	20,370	17,914	24,292	18,823	18,823	18,636	19,612	20,606
6.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		880	183	500	-	100	100	-	-	-
6.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		3,476	3,622	1,785	3,179	2,271	2,271	3,607	1,940	2,038
6.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		1,610	1,570	1,789	202	202	202	332	349	367
6.8 - CEMETERIES		614	707	650	726	726	726	728	765	803
6.9 - HALLS		408	435	566	422	422	422	428	459	762
6.10 - LIBRARIES		785	1,143	1,111	1,343	1,343	1,343	1,517	2,164	6,497
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		2,420	1,927	1,337	983	1,783	1,783	1,103	1,158	1,216
7.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		116	504	439	81	81	81	-	-	-
7.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		1,373	258	507	881	1,681	1,681	929	975	1,024
7.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		683	1,164	242	20	20	20	172	180	189
7.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		247	1	149	1	1	1	2	2	2
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		217,215	228,933	236,328	244,256	244,556	244,556	303,140	327,580	354,448
9.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		206,192	212,294	225,302	223,066	223,366	223,366	277,442	293,883	310,909
9.2 - STORES		10	2	-	7	7	7	-	-	-
9.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		104	142	142	151	151	151	120	126	132
9.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		10,908	16,496	10,884	21,031	21,031	21,031	25,578	33,572	43,407
9.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	784,206	810,165	893,684	931,805	969,666	969,666	1,089,094	1,123,692	1,232,714

Choose name from list - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5,189	5,490	4,550	9,631	8,867	8,867	9,779	10,377	11,015
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		4,432	3,720	3,363	4,956	4,111	4,111	4,814	5,136	5,483
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		757	1,770	1,187	4,675	4,756	4,756	4,966	5,241	5,532
1.3 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		17,980	20,509	22,315	24,689	25,612	25,612	27,411	27,898	29,634
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		3,672	4,727	4,780	3,141	3,989	3,989	4,272	3,377	3,522
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		5,270	6,072	5,935	6,201	6,343	6,343	6,748	7,188	7,686
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		4,692	4,511	4,858	5,740	5,856	5,856	6,245	6,660	7,114
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		521	585	514	2,658	2,658	2,658	2,712	2,766	2,904
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		859	1,718	3,056	3,804	3,879	3,879	4,377	4,663	4,964
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,965	2,895	3,172	3,144	2,886	2,886	3,057	3,244	3,443
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		38,507	50,785	32,930	63,392	100,798	100,798	95,796	70,770	68,978
4.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		20,445	26,169	9,336	21,556	58,651	58,651	51,811	24,495	19,392
4.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	478	1,666	7,603	7,716	7,716	8,116	8,587	9,111
4.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		8,457	14,731	12,045	16,862	17,129	17,129	17,955	18,752	20,066
4.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		9,604	9,409	9,884	17,371	17,302	17,302	17,914	18,936	20,409
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		453,924	444,563	531,713	571,845	573,466	573,466	624,408	673,571	729,051
5.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		4,276	5,909	7,318	6,529	7,629	7,629	8,338	8,602	9,201
5.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		40,921	25,704	31,611	33,560	36,872	36,872	41,513	46,271	51,324
5.3 - SEWERAGE		39,617	39,037	49,860	56,894	55,362	55,362	56,572	62,524	68,942
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		44,187	47,255	54,460	52,955	52,868	52,868	54,875	57,013	60,339
5.5 - WATER SERVICES		76,836	65,251	74,054	72,257	70,991	70,991	84,949	91,735	99,562
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		169,580	208,688	254,297	291,300	291,099	291,099	316,367	341,383	369,045
5.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		2,655	4,812	5,750	6,663	7,145	7,145	6,703	7,114	7,550
5.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		75,852	47,906	54,364	51,688	51,500	51,500	55,090	58,929	63,088
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		97,855	106,320	111,703	115,125	111,376	111,376	125,713	131,505	145,290
6.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		7,748	8,811	7,668	9,749	8,658	8,658	10,242	10,764	11,433
6.2 - FIRE SERVICES		15,552	16,698	17,025	17,289	18,034	18,034	19,242	20,565	21,989
6.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		29,196	30,728	30,451	32,476	27,469	27,469	29,353	31,284	33,359
6.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		331	985	502	(363)	(323)	(323)	(368)	(389)	(410)
6.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		948	4,306	7,269	8,297	9,123	9,123	10,412	11,108	11,878
6.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		27,079	23,531	26,584	27,017	27,555	27,555	34,451	34,538	36,681
6.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		6,307	8,691	9,156	7,290	7,384	7,384	7,835	8,319	8,939
6.8 - CEMETERIES		1,816	2,004	2,091	1,807	1,814	1,814	1,932	2,071	2,218
6.9 - HALLS		2,390	2,753	2,891	2,928	2,979	2,979	3,205	3,438	3,694
6.10 - LIBRARIES		6,488	7,813	8,066	8,636	8,684	8,684	9,410	9,805	15,510
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		30,842	45,013	59,904	52,102	55,229	55,229	61,533	65,650	69,600
7.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		5,182	4,863	4,644	3,174	3,196	3,196	3,663	3,894	4,140
7.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		3,070	4,168	2,714	4,797	4,721	4,721	5,938	6,318	6,658
7.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		622	2,073	1,653	613	682	682	740	802	873
7.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		3,051	2,591	2,881	2,693	2,755	2,755	2,859	3,055	3,269
7.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		9,782	14,967	33,602	29,446	30,688	30,688	35,364	37,641	40,097
7.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		1,004	2,808	2,339	4,697	5,049	5,049	4,660	4,915	5,201
7.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		2,808	1,682	1,821	1,501	1,276	1,276	1,264	1,359	1,465
7.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		5,323	11,862	10,251	5,181	6,863	6,863	7,046	7,667	7,897
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		21,282	67,188	41,050	54,523	55,742	55,742	66,485	76,358	89,134
9.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		10,266	57,794	30,867	33,056	34,251	34,251	40,411	42,253	45,153
9.2 - STORES		23	(661)	(893)	364	388	388	421	455	493
9.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		84	60	54	72	72	72	75	78	81
9.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		10,908	9,995	11,022	21,031	21,031	21,031	25,578	33,572	43,407
9.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	665,579	739,868	804,165	891,306	931,090	931,090	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Revenue by Vote

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Integrated Human Settlements

Information includes all grant transfers. For the financial year 2012/2013 the funding from National Treasury (Integrated National Electrification Programme) as well as funding from Provincial Treasury (Sustainable Human Settlements) was included whilst in the new financial year only R53,3m from the Provincial Treasury grant is allocated to this service.

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Refuse Removal

Increase due to annual tariff increase as well as the inclusion of R5 505 680 capital grant for the Upgrade of the disposal site.

Sewerage

Increase due to annual tariff increase as well as the inclusion of R38 637 609 capital grant (Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant) for the waste water treatment works in Stellenbosch and Wemmershoek.

Roads

Information includes all grant transfers. For the financial year 2012/2013 the funding from National Treasury (Municipal Infrastructure Grant) as well as funding from Provincial Treasury (Integrated Transport Planning) was included whilst in the new financial year only funding from the Provincial Treasury (Integrated Transport Planning) is allocated to this service.

Water Services

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2012/2013 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SAFETY

Law Enforcement

Decrease in funding due to grant/donation (Syntel funds) only applicable for the current year.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Increase in income is due to annual tariff increase and additional income derived from implementing the new GV as well as an increase in the Equitable Share allocation.

Expenditure by Vote

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Integrated Human Settlements

Expenditure decrease is due to the inclusion of a smaller portion of the grant allocation as top structure (operational expenditure). The fluctuation in this vote is purely due to the amount of top structure included in the budget over the MTREF.

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Water Services

The increase is due to the increase in the budgeted amounts for Finance Charges.

Electrical Engineering

The increase in electricity is due to the annual bulk tariff increase of 8% as well as an increase in the budgeted amounts for finance charges. The increase in Finance Charges is as a result of increase in borrowings.

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Parks, Rivers and Area Cleaning

The steep increase is due to a budgeted amount of R3 million for Food Security and Green Technology over the MTREF.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Free Basic Services

The steep increase in expenditure is due to an increase in the equitable share for the provision of Free Basic Services.

Choose name from list - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	179,194	183,291	189,497	197,092	197,092	197,092	197,092	248,486	263,146	278,672
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		2,132	2,373	2,496	2,469	2,469	2,469	2,469	2,592	2,748	2,912
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	237,391	302,890	332,365	366,592	366,592	366,592	366,592	395,348	424,986	456,847
Service charges - water revenue	2	70,172	82,233	93,668	76,805	82,305	82,305	82,305	101,290	107,367	113,809
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	42,223	42,709	49,314	51,274	51,274	51,274	51,274	56,509	61,877	67,755
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	25,240	26,949	30,523	32,934	32,934	32,934	32,934	36,922	40,060	43,465
Service charges - other		44	80	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		9,980	11,283	11,706	14,082	14,082	14,082	14,082	14,841	15,881	16,927
Interest earned - external investments		19,752	19,757	23,492	19,707	19,707	19,707	19,707	20,890	22,143	23,250
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,226	4,251	4,458	4,965	4,965	4,965	4,965	5,250	5,565	5,844
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		16,519	14,061	11,134	17,299	11,831	11,831	11,831	11,142	11,701	12,281
Licences and permits		4,063	4,019	4,821	4,709	4,709	4,709	4,709	5,485	5,760	6,048
Agency services		1,013	990	1,186	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,231	1,305	1,383
Transfers recognised - operational		43,718	60,162	44,919	60,499	98,019	98,019	98,019	99,123	85,370	104,225
Other revenue	2	76,374	18,478	26,553	11,971	11,171	11,171	11,171	13,261	13,918	14,903
Gains on disposal of PPE		959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		733,001	773,524	826,364	861,571	898,322	898,322	898,322	1,012,369	1,061,828	1,148,321
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	209,039	220,380	230,014	248,022	252,798	252,798	252,798	278,934	298,295	319,028
Remuneration of councillors		5,790	6,112	11,625	12,862	12,862	12,862	12,862	14,286	15,215	16,204
Debt impairment	3	15,345	15,205	19,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	83,561	97,738	103,711	113,922	113,922	113,922	113,922	122,213	124,550	130,478
Finance charges		2,825	3,752	6,344	11,538	10,838	10,838	10,838	18,661	28,632	38,379
Bulk purchases	2	137,873	173,671	216,534	252,103	252,103	252,103	252,103	272,230	293,704	316,879
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		6,530	8,182	7,842	12,076	13,298	13,298	13,298	13,599	14,025	14,799
Transfers and grants		14,157	12,980	16,087	26,016	25,743	25,743	25,743	32,121	40,511	50,778
Other expenditure	4, 5	189,416	201,845	192,604	214,767	249,525	249,525	249,525	259,081	241,197	256,156
Loss on disposal of PPE		1,043	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		665,579	739,868	804,165	891,306	931,090	931,090	931,090	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701
Surplus/(Deficit)		67,422	33,656	22,198	(29,736)	(32,768)	(32,768)	(32,768)	1,243	5,700	5,620
Transfers recognised - capital		51,205	36,641	67,321	70,234	71,344	71,344	71,344	76,725	61,864	84,393
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34.
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA
7. Equity method

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Revenue by Source

Property Rates

Increase in Property Rates is due to annual tariff increase and additional income derived from implementing the new GV.

Water

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2012/2013 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 6%.

Sewerage

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2012/2013 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 9.5%.

Refuse

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2012/2013 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 8.5%.

Expenditure by type**Finance Charges**

The increase in Finance Charges is as a result of increase in borrowings.

Other Expenditure

Refer to attachment of Table A1 for detail.

Choose name from list - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	15,506	19,057	19,057	19,057	22,335	17,550	26,050
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	92,701	99,026	99,026	99,026	88,319	103,718	109,182
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		-	-	-	2,275	3,933	3,933	3,933	1,300	1,300	1,300
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	200	193	193	193	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	110,682	122,208	122,208	122,208	111,954	122,568	136,532
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		374	50	15	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4,796	1,813	92	177	60	60	60	1,110	800	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		25,242	3,780	27,412	25,010	25,707	25,707	25,707	4,285	5,345	3,945
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		81,806	94,796	143,612	44,891	39,871	39,871	39,871	85,081	81,025	103,721
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		33,423	10,740	9,875	5,679	6,572	6,572	6,572	9,955	8,385	7,495
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		2,628	1,529	1,938	2,255	3,105	3,105	3,105	10,090	7,920	7,941
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		272	510	875	350	379	379	379	580	450	450
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		148,540	113,218	183,820	78,362	76,144	76,144	76,144	111,101	103,925	123,552
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		148,540	113,218	183,820	189,044	198,352	198,352	198,352	223,055	226,493	260,084
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		7,782	4,016	9,151	13,109	13,416	13,416	13,416	21,160	19,570	17,901
Executive and council		646	50	15	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		-	510	875	550	573	573	573	580	450	450
Corporate services		7,136	3,457	8,261	12,559	12,393	12,393	12,393	20,580	19,120	17,451
Community and public safety		54,614	9,386	31,398	37,599	46,258	46,258	46,258	27,335	21,655	30,330
Community and social services		1,901	1,329	1,166	1,035	1,420	1,420	1,420	840	1,835	440
Sport and recreation		27,023	5,509	5,842	2,829	4,829	4,829	4,829	5,915	4,900	6,970
Public safety		3,240	863	2,036	2,295	2,209	2,209	2,209	1,310	-	-
Housing		22,451	1,685	22,354	31,440	37,800	37,800	37,800	19,270	14,920	22,920
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30,201	36,121	27,781	21,842	19,788	19,788	19,788	27,375	39,175	48,975
Planning and development		4,801	1,813	92	60	60	60	60	1,110	800	-
Road transport		25,400	34,308	27,683	21,247	19,334	19,334	19,334	25,465	37,875	48,725
Environmental protection		-	-	6	535	394	394	394	800	500	250
Trading services		55,943	62,571	115,408	115,595	118,831	118,831	118,831	146,915	145,893	162,678
Electricity		27,613	4,688	38,789	40,826	36,973	36,973	36,973	29,880	22,830	25,200
Water		5,939	18,162	15,941	23,060	18,277	18,277	18,277	45,667	52,385	54,698
Waste water management		16,173	27,530	41,859	44,786	53,458	53,458	53,458	62,488	54,011	62,391
Waste management		6,218	12,191	18,819	6,923	10,123	10,123	10,123	8,881	16,667	20,389
Other		-	-	82	60	60	60	60	270	200	200
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	148,540	112,094	183,820	188,205	198,352	198,352	198,352	223,055	226,493	260,084
Funded by:											
National Government		31,225	18,537	21,530	39,220	40,284	40,284	40,284	59,469	47,964	61,993
Provincial Government		21,440	10,098	28,134	31,014	31,982	31,982	31,982	17,256	13,900	22,400
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		11,040	7,849	6,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	63,705	36,484	56,662	70,234	72,266	72,266	72,266	76,725	61,864	84,393
Public contributions & donations	5	144	4,294	15,811	12,958	13,249	13,249	13,249	105	105	5,005
Borrowing	6	11,124	25,006	36,950	23,777	30,763	30,763	30,763	61,550	75,295	66,200
Internally generated funds		73,567	47,434	74,398	82,074	82,074	82,074	82,074	84,675	89,229	104,486
Total Capital Funding	7	148,540	113,218	183,820	189,044	198,352	198,352	198,352	223,055	226,493	260,084

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Choose name from list - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	15,506	19,057	19,057	19,057	22,335	17,550	26,050
4.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	12,506	19,057	19,057	19,057	19,160	14,800	22,800
4.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,175	2,750	3,250
4.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	92,701	99,026	99,026	99,026	88,319	103,718	109,182
5.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		-	-	-	4,450	7,720	7,720	7,720	6,006	15,590	13,210
5.3 - SEWERAGE		-	-	-	42,796	51,337	51,337	51,337	40,000	44,228	55,772
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		-	-	-	14,164	11,894	11,894	11,894	7,046	14,450	30,200
5.5 - WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	14,850	11,660	11,660	11,660	35,267	29,450	10,000
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		-	-	-	16,441	16,415	16,415	16,415	-	-	-
5.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		-	-	-	2,275	3,933	3,933	3,933	1,300	1,300	1,300
6.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FIRE SERVICES		-	-	-	650	650	650	650	-	-	-
6.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	410	345	345	345	-	-	-
6.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	1,000	1,293	1,293	1,293	800	800	800
6.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		-	-	-	140	1,570	1,570	1,570	500	500	500
6.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		-	-	-	75	75	75	75	-	-	-
6.8 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - HALLS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	200	193	193	193	-	-	-
9.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	200	193	193	193	-	-	-
9.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	110,682	122,208	122,208	122,208	111,954	122,568	136,532
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1										
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		374	50	15	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		374	50	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
1.3 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4,796	1,813	92	177	60	60	60	1,110	800	-
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		4,796	1,813	92	177	60	60	60	1,110	800	-
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		25,242	3,780	27,412	25,010	25,707	25,707	25,707	4,285	5,345	3,945
4.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		22,451	1,685	22,354	19,773	18,743	18,743	18,743	70	80	80
4.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	769	-	80	-	-	-	4,000	5,050	3,650
4.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		2,792	1,327	5,058	5,157	6,964	6,964	6,964	175	175	175
4.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		81,806	94,796	143,612	44,891	39,871	39,871	39,871	85,081	81,025	103,721
5.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		1,011	129	521	750	731	731	731	1,750	1,775	1,500
5.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		5,669	12,191	18,819	2,473	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,875	1,077	7,179
5.3 - SEWERAGE		15,121	24,464	40,217	330	341	341	341	22,138	6,683	3,969
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		26,453	35,162	29,325	8,743	9,220	9,220	9,220	18,039	25,725	21,175
5.5 - WATER SERVICES		5,939	18,162	15,941	8,210	6,617	6,617	6,617	10,400	22,935	44,698
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		27,613	4,688	38,789	24,385	20,559	20,559	20,559	29,880	22,830	25,200
5.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		33,423	10,740	9,875	5,679	6,572	6,572	6,572	9,955	8,385	7,495
6.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		2,440	1,110	119	130	330	330	330	400	-	-
6.2 - FIRE SERVICES		814	416	1,707	325	325	325	325	910	-	-
6.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		1,103	73	295	810	789	789	789	730	800	-
6.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		711	827	744	300	300	300	300	590	650	135
6.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		3,774	4,222	3,256	1,119	1,336	1,336	1,336	4,550	3,665	3,235
6.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		23,249	3,498	2,674	2,125	2,337	2,337	2,337	1,935	1,435	3,685
6.8 - CEMETERIES		625	400	206	-	-	-	-	420	200	200
6.9 - HALLS		-	-	50	670	850	850	850	95	800	200
6.10 - LIBRARIES		708	193	824	200	305	305	305	325	835	40
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		2,628	1,529	1,938	2,255	3,105	3,105	3,105	10,090	7,920	7,941
7.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		-	37	50	240	240	240	240	4,850	4,450	4,450
7.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		256	347	10	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
7.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	21	200	135	135	135	135	-	-	-
7.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		2,350	1,124	1,678	1,880	2,730	2,730	2,730	4,300	3,470	3,491
7.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	-
7.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		272	510	875	350	379	379	379	580	450	450
9.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		272	510	875	350	379	379	379	580	450	450
9.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		148,540	113,218	183,820	78,362	76,144	76,144	76,144	111,101	103,925	123,552
Total Capital Expenditure		148,540	113,218	183,820	189,044	198,352	198,352	198,352	223,055	226,493	260,084

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Historic comparative information for “multi-year expenditure” is not available. Recent improvements to the financial system enabled us to extract information for future projections only.

Choose name from list - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		21,333	23,802	36,199	12,568	12,568	12,568	12,568	13,569	14,258	15,258
Call investment deposits	1	224,973	301,227	337,950	290,846	354,110	354,110	354,110	368,295	383,409	381,097
Consumer debtors	1	78,820	85,999	88,578	117,633	117,633	117,633	117,633	124,226	137,592	147,615
Other debtors		9,476	23,349	23,689	12,480	12,480	12,480	12,480	12,817	13,163	13,518
Current portion of long-term receivables		307	153	169	185	185	185	185	190	195	201
Inventory	2	3,175	5,159	5,161	5,768	5,768	5,768	5,768	6,085	6,420	6,773
Total current assets		338,084	439,689	491,746	439,480	502,744	502,744	502,744	525,183	555,039	564,462
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		505	805	715	965	965	965	965	991	1,018	1,045
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		522,612	523,325	528,780	528,780	528,780	528,780	528,780	528,780	528,780	528,780
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	2,604,721	2,834,122	2,945,414	3,020,761	3,030,069	3,030,069	3,030,069	3,131,137	3,233,305	3,363,136
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological		13,529	15,788	14,286	13,529	13,529	13,529	13,529	13,529	13,529	13,529
Intangible		199	192	1,195	969	969	969	969	744	519	293
Other non-current assets		555	65	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		3,142,120	3,374,297	3,490,399	3,565,005	3,574,313	3,574,313	3,574,313	3,675,182	3,777,151	3,906,785
TOTAL ASSETS		3,480,204	3,813,986	3,982,145	4,004,485	4,077,057	4,077,057	4,077,057	4,200,364	4,332,190	4,471,246
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	4,602	3,783	3,969	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,272	5,629	6,210
Consumer deposits		8,212	9,375	9,715	9,715	9,715	9,715	9,715	9,715	9,715	9,715
Trade and other payables	4	149,528	163,902	148,859	103,042	104,256	104,256	104,256	89,263	75,703	62,107
Provisions		2,320	5,369	5,387	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		164,661	182,429	167,930	122,673	123,887	123,887	123,887	103,250	91,047	78,032
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		35,199	37,759	78,890	98,655	105,640	105,640	105,640	162,918	232,585	292,575
Provisions		151,299	181,533	202,144	195,375	195,375	195,375	195,375	222,969	252,437	272,655
Total non current liabilities		186,498	219,292	281,034	294,030	301,015	301,015	301,015	385,887	485,021	565,229
TOTAL LIABILITIES		351,159	401,721	448,964	416,703	424,902	424,902	424,902	489,137	576,068	643,262
NET ASSETS	5	3,129,045	3,412,265	3,533,181	3,587,782	3,652,155	3,652,155	3,652,155	3,711,228	3,756,121	3,827,985
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,530,237	1,524,108	1,523,548	1,604,834	1,604,834	1,604,834	1,604,834	1,657,030	1,700,099	1,764,612
Reserves	4	1,598,808	1,888,156	2,009,633	1,982,948	2,047,322	2,047,322	2,047,322	2,054,198	2,056,023	2,063,373
Minorities' interests		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3,129,045	3,412,265	3,533,181	3,587,782	3,652,155	3,652,155	3,652,155	3,711,228	3,756,121	3,827,985

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Choose name from list - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Cross Name with Not - Table A1 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		605,731	653,262	727,894	771,135	770,658	770,658	770,658	872,905	933,499	998,582
Government - operating	1	43,718	57,964	56,501	60,499	98,019	98,019	98,019	99,123	85,370	104,225
Government - capital	1	51,205	36,998	39,820	70,234	72,266	72,266	72,266	76,725	61,864	84,393
Interest		19,752	19,757	23,492	24,523	24,523	24,523	24,523	20,890	22,143	23,250
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(548,176)	(579,161)	(651,509)	(723,962)	(763,796)	(763,796)	(763,796)	(838,130)	(862,436)	(923,066)
Finance charges		(2,825)	(3,752)	(6,344)	(11,538)	(11,488)	(11,488)	(11,488)	(18,661)	(28,632)	(38,379)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	(26,516)	(27,089)	(27,089)	(27,089)	(32,121)	(40,511)	(50,778)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		169,404	185,068	189,854	164,376	163,093	163,093	163,093	180,730	171,299	198,228
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,046	2,093	1,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		417	1,912	74	324	324	324	324	(26)	(27)	(27)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(148,540)	(112,091)	(183,820)	(189,044)	(198,352)	(198,352)	(198,352)	(223,055)	(226,493)	(260,084)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(147,077)	(108,086)	(182,051)	(188,720)	(198,028)	(198,028)	(198,028)	(223,081)	(226,520)	(260,112)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		11,124	4,895	47,674	23,777	30,763	30,763	30,763	61,550	75,295	66,200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2,565)	(3,154)	(6,358)	(3,298)	(3,298)	(3,298)	(3,298)	(4,012)	(4,272)	(5,629)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		9,132	1,741	41,317	20,479	27,464	27,464	27,464	57,538	71,023	60,571
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	31,460	78,722	49,120	(3,865)	(7,470)	(7,470)	(7,470)	15,187	15,803	(1,313)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	214,846	246,306	325,029	307,279	374,148	374,148	374,148	366,678	381,865	397,668
	2	246,306	325,029	374,148	303,414	366,678	366,678	366,678	381,865	397,668	396,355

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

Choose name from list - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	246,306	325,029	374,148	303,414	366,678	366,678	366,678	381,865	397,668	396,355
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non current assets - Investments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and investments available:		246,306	325,029	374,148	303,414	366,678	366,678	366,678	381,865	397,668	396,355
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		58,610	56,634	40,715	23,456	24,669	24,669	24,669	22,214	21,202	20,175
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	—	9,066	9,066	9,066	9,066	9,066	9,066	9,066	9,066	9,066
Other working capital requirements	3	10,465	(331)	(3,317)	(49,776)	(49,823)	(49,823)	(49,823)	(67,976)	(93,962)	(116,709)
Other provisions		55,175	68,522	68,522	80,512	150,959	150,959	150,959	167,227	189,327	204,491
Long term investments committee	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	57,358	131,324	175,741	147,107	147,107	147,107	147,107	153,695	156,173	160,265
Total Application of cash and investments:		181,608	265,215	290,727	210,365	281,979	281,979	281,979	284,225	281,807	277,288
Surplus(shortfall)		64,698	59,814	83,421	93,049	84,699	84,699	84,699	97,639	115,861	119,067

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserve

Choose name from list - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	148,540	113,218	183,820	149,105	152,385	152,385	88,962	134,315	165,262
Infrastructure - Road transport		17,784	27,102	27,020	11,915	11,820	11,820	5,800	18,000	13,500
Infrastructure - Electricity		14,511	2,960	22,084	21,070	17,299	17,299	10,880	20,030	25,200
Infrastructure - Water		6,592	13,736	9,303	43,866	49,558	49,558	13,950	23,385	45,098
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12,814	8,148	38,992	5,005	5,876	5,876	1,950	5,833	4,419
Infrastructure - Other		8,038	8,550	3,605	2,453	2,691	2,691	3,470	2,330	1,300
Infrastructure		59,740	60,496	101,004	84,309	87,245	87,245	36,050	69,578	89,517
Community		74,515	11,999	26,015	20,725	18,003	18,003	24,195	24,950	37,170
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	14,285	40,723	55,792	44,071	47,137	47,137	28,717	39,787	38,576
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	1,010	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	-	-	-	39,938	45,967	45,967	134,093	92,178	94,822
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	1,600	1,600	1,600	15,959	14,950	29,800
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	235	235	235	19,000	2,500	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	5,035	4,535	4,535	26,067	20,250	800
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	5,430	4,960	4,960	60,638	44,728	55,772
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	170	170	170	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	12,470	11,500	11,500	121,663	82,428	86,372
Community		-	-	-	22,040	30,103	30,103	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	5,428	4,364	4,364	12,430	9,750	8,450
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		17,784	27,102	27,020	13,515	13,420	13,420	21,759	32,950	43,300
Infrastructure - Electricity		14,511	2,960	22,084	21,305	17,534	17,534	29,880	22,530	25,200
Infrastructure - Water		6,592	13,736	9,303	48,901	54,093	54,093	40,017	43,635	45,898
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12,814	8,148	38,992	10,435	10,836	10,836	62,588	50,561	60,191
Infrastructure - Other		8,038	8,550	3,605	2,623	2,861	2,861	3,470	2,330	1,300
Infrastructure		59,740	60,496	101,004	96,779	98,745	98,745	157,713	152,006	175,889
Community		74,515	11,999	26,015	42,765	48,106	48,106	24,195	24,950	37,170
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	14,285	40,723	55,792	49,499	51,500	51,500	41,147	49,537	47,026
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	1,010	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	148,540	113,218	183,820	189,044	198,352	198,352	223,055	226,493	260,084
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	660,867	660,867	742,673	723,731	723,636	723,636	713,484	714,791	727,822
Infrastructure - Electricity		456,013	456,013	516,174	520,053	516,282	516,282	529,151	535,349	544,252
Infrastructure - Water		376,858	376,858	416,916	451,015	456,207	456,207	481,469	510,616	542,051
Infrastructure - Sanitation		137,480	137,480	190,526	192,958	193,359	193,359	248,343	291,316	344,737
Infrastructure - Other		37,030	29,971	36,251	35,287	35,525	35,525	35,945	35,668	34,997
Infrastructure		1,668,248	1,661,190	1,902,541	1,923,044	1,925,010	1,925,010	2,008,392	2,087,740	2,193,859
Community		65,195	63,660	76,811	116,978	122,320	122,320	143,924	166,284	200,863
Heritage assets		-	-	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
Investment properties		522,612	523,325	528,780	528,780	528,780	528,780	528,780	528,780	528,780
Other assets		861,773	1,109,273	965,918	980,594	982,595	982,595	978,676	979,138	968,271
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		13,529	15,788	14,286	13,529	13,529	13,529	13,529	13,529	13,529
Intangibles		199	192	1,195	969	969	969	744	519	293
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3,131,556	3,373,427	3,489,675	3,564,040	3,573,348	3,573,348	3,674,190	3,776,133	3,905,739
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	3	83,561	97,738	103,711	113,922	113,922	113,922	122,213	124,550	130,478
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>		47,698	48,054	56,753	62,016	60,483	60,483	65,257	68,799	72,882
Infrastructure - Road transport		4,889	4,822	4,362	5,787	6,552	6,552	6,877	7,290	7,727
Infrastructure - Electricity		5,087	6,697	8,876	10,175	9,973	9,973	10,548	11,187	11,864
Infrastructure - Water		9,106	9,373	7,977	10,467	9,422	9,422	9,851	10,113	10,728
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9,018	9,630	9,837	14,145	11,633	11,633	12,914	13,694	14,518
Infrastructure - Other		4,508	4,724	5,607	5,431	6,210	6,210	6,450	6,807	7,185
Infrastructure		32,607	35,246	36,659	46,005	43,790	43,790	46,639	49,090	52,022
Community		807	484	983	1,154	1,253	1,302	1,723	2,093	2,624
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	14,284	12,325	19,112	14,857	15,440	15,390	16,895	17,616	18,235
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		131,259	145,792	160,465	175,939	174,405	174,405	187,470	193,349	203,360
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.1%	23.2%	23.2%	60.1%	40.7%	36.5%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.1%	40.3%	40.3%	109.7%	74.0%	72.7%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.8%	1.7%	1.9%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	2.2%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	1.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

Choose name from list - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				31,437	31,437	31,437	31,437	32,412	33,417	34,453
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,626	3,738	3,854
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			6,231	6,231	6,231	6,231	6,424	6,623	6,828
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	41,185	41,185	41,185	41,185	42,462	43,778	45,135
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			1,830	1,830	1,830	1,830	1,887	1,945	2,005
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							-	-	-
No water supply				405	405	405	405	416	429	442
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,303	2,374	2,447
Total number of households	5	-	-	43,420	43,420	43,420	43,420	44,765	46,152	47,582
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				37,804	37,804	37,804	37,804	38,976	40,184	41,430
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1,709	1,709	1,709	1,709	1,762	1,817	1,873
Chemical toilet				321	321	321	321	331	341	352
Pit toilet (ventilated)				209	209	209	209	215	222	229
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,070	1,103	1,137
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	41,081	41,081	41,081	41,081	42,354	43,667	45,021
Bucket toilet				1,137	1,137	1,137	1,137	1,172	1,208	1,245
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				167	167	167	167	172	177	182
No toilet provisions				1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,067	1,100	1,134
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,411	2,485	2,561
Total number of households	5	-	-	43,420	43,420	43,420	43,420	44,765	46,152	47,582
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				11,638	11,638	11,638	11,638	11,999	12,371	12,755
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				28,714	28,714	28,714	28,714	29,604	30,522	31,468
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	40,352	40,352	40,352	40,352	41,603	42,893	44,223
Electricity (< min.service level)				208	208	208	208	214	221	228
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								-	-	-
Other energy sources				2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,949	3,040	3,134
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,163	3,261	3,362
Total number of households	5	-	-	43,420	43,420	43,420	43,420	44,765	46,154	47,585
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				37,762	37,762	37,762	37,762	38,933	40,140	41,384
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	37,762	37,762	37,762	37,762	38,933	40,140	41,384
Removed less frequently than once a week				1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,099	1,133	1,168
Using communal refuse dump				1,345	1,345	1,345	1,345	1,387	1,430	1,474
Using own refuse dump				2,058	2,058	2,058	2,058	2,122	2,188	2,256
Other rubbish disposal				768	768	768	768	792	817	842
No rubbish disposal				421	421	421	421	432	444	458
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	5,658	5,658	5,658	5,658	5,832	6,012	6,198
Total number of households	5	-	-	43,420	43,420	43,420	43,420	44,765	46,152	47,582
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		16,677	15,200	14,502	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,500	14,500	14,500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		16,677	15,200	14,502	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,500	14,500	14,500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		16,560	15,200	14,717	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,500	14,500	14,500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		16,677	15,200	14,502	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,500	14,500	14,500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4,175	5,684	6,250	6,840	6,840	6,840	9,866	12,950	16,743
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		10,562	14,378	14,245	17,302	17,302	17,302	24,005	31,507	40,737
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2,548	3,469	6,835	4,175	4,175	4,175	2,589	3,398	4,394
Refuse (removed once a week)		7,890	10,740	9,648	12,924	12,924	12,924	13,697	17,977	23,244
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		25,176	34,272	36,977	41,241	41,241	41,241	50,157	65,832	85,118
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	95,000	95,000	95,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		52	56	61	67	67	67	73	80	88
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		20,753	21,777	24,018	23,846	23,846	23,846	30,845	32,665	34,592
Water		4,175	3,326	6,250	6,822	6,822	6,822	9,866	12,950	16,743
Sanitation		10,562	10,107	14,245	15,615	15,615	15,615	24,005	31,507	40,737
Electricity/other energy		2,548	1,666	6,835	8,227	8,227	8,227	2,589	3,398	4,394
Refuse		7,890	10,448	9,648	10,588	10,588	10,588	13,697	17,977	23,244
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	13,044	19,999	3,419	13,763	49,867	49,867	41,870	14,700	9,000
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		58,972	67,325	64,414	78,861	114,965	114,965	122,872	113,197	128,710

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².



Population

The municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the town of Stellenbosch and stretches past Jamestown to as far as Raithby in the south, to Bottelary, Koelenhof, and Klapmuts to the north, and over the Helshoogte Pass to Pniel, Kylemore, Groendal and Franschhoek in the east. Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements.

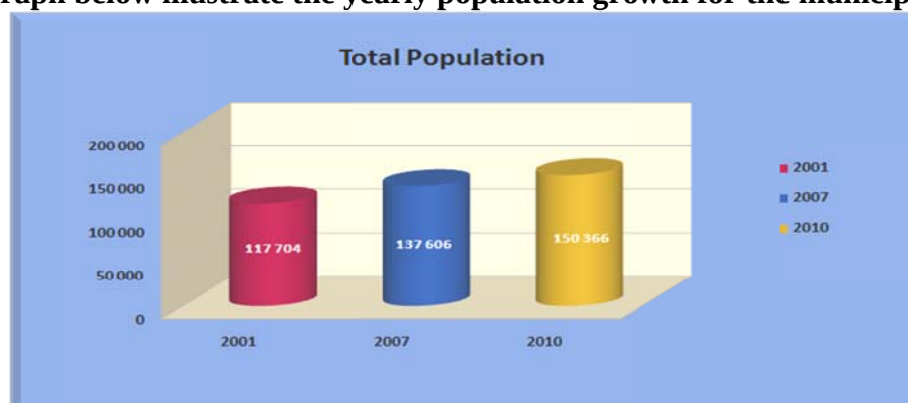
Based on the 2011 national census, Stellenbosch's population is estimated to have grown from 118 700 to 155 733 from 2001, i.e. at an annual growth rate of 3.1% which is more in line with the annual growth rate of South Africa's overall population. (Based on the 2001 national census and the Municipality's 2007 community survey, the population is said to have grown from 118 700 to 200 500, i.e. at an annual growth rate of 9,2 %) The table below indicates the total population within the municipal area:

	2001	2007	2010
Population	117 704	137 606	150 366

Table 1: Demographic information of the municipal area – Total population

Source: In-house calculations based on Stats SA, Census 2001 and Census 2011

The graph below illustrate the yearly population growth for the municipal area.



Graph 1: Total Population Growth

Source: Stats SA, Community Survey 2007

Households

The total number of households within the municipal area increased from 22 536 households in the 2010/11 financial year to a total of 23 096 households in the 2011/12 financial year. This indicates an increase in the total number of households with 560. The number of indigent households in the municipal area increased with 2% or 728 households.

Households	2010/11	2011/12
Number of households in municipal area	22 536	23 096
Number of indigent households in municipal area	3727	4455
Percentage of indigent households in municipal area	17	19

Table 2: Total number of households

Key Economic Activities

The economy within the municipal boundary is diverse and highly specialised providing goods and services well beyond regional and even national boundaries. Financial and business services contribute the largest share to the economy followed by manufacturing, together these sectors contribute over half of the economic value. Trade and government services together make up another quarter of the economy with a fairly even split. Agriculture, transport and communication, community, social and personal services and construction make up approximately 20% of the economy. Tourism contributes a large share to the local economy and employment.

Key Economic Activities	Description
Services sector: Education, Financial, Business, Administrative and Government	A well-established financial and business service sector. Proximity to large metropolitan market and related services. Growth within the service sector is robust, requiring skilled labour operating with higher levels of capital. The potential exists to diversify the product range and services offered. Growth potential exists, with business process outsourcing and expansion of professional services offered.
Tourism: Wine, Food, Wellness, Historic Homesteads, Adventure and Sport	Well-established cultural tourism, health and wellness tourism, eco/adventure tourism, and academic/conference tourism markets. Physical features and location close to metro contribute to Stellenbosch's desirability for eco/adventure tourism, including road and mountain bike trails, hiking, water sports, etc. Increasing trend to combine business with health or eco/adventure tourism. Corporate wellness is a

Key Economic Activities	Description
	growing market in the industry. The area provides the full spectrum of healthcare activities (health, skin care, massage, etc.). International students attending Stellenbosch University contribute significantly to the Gross Regional Domestic Product (GRDP)
Manufacturing	The Municipality has a large manufacturing base, accounting for close on 30% of GRDP. The average manufacturing growth rate of 3.2% per annum conceals the robust growth (7% per annum plus) of a number of smaller industries, such as automotive components, electrical machinery, radio, TV and apparatus, metals and machinery, and furniture, as well as clothing, textiles and leather goods. The manufacturing sector is dominated by the agri-processing industries (e.g. winemaking), accounting for three quarters of manufacturing real value add and growing by a more pedestrian 2.3% per annum.
Agriculture and Agri-processing	Stellenbosch has a strong agricultural sector, dominated by grape and deciduous fruit production, which accounts for 87.5% of total production by volume for Stellenbosch (StatsSA, 2006). Agricultural activities are responsible for over 80% of land use in Stellenbosch, with wine grapes alone accounting for 71.5% (StatsSA, 2006), with an estimated 60.35% of total produce from the region currently being exported.

Table 3: Key Economic activities

It is evident that the Cape Winelands region is a well-balanced economic region. Considering the various municipalities in the region, it is clear that the Stellenbosch municipal economy is the fastest growing and account for the largest contribution to Cape Winelands District GDP-R. The Stellenbosch contribute 43.4 per cent of the cumulative growth of the Cape Winelands region over the 2000s) followed by Drakenstein (24.5%).

Socio Economic Information

a) Socio Economic growth

The socio-economic information for the municipal area is as follows:

Housing Backlog	Unemployment Rate	Households with No Income
21000	21.4%	8 961

Table 4: Socio Economic information

b) Population by Gender/Race

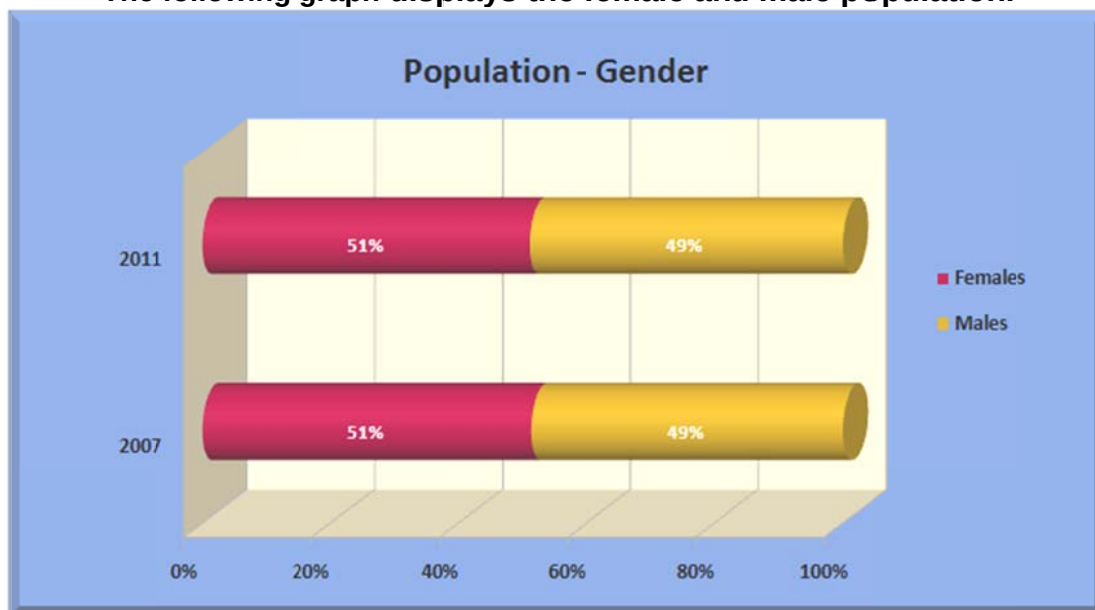
The population is fairly equally distributed in terms of gender, with 51% females and 49% males.

Population - Racial	2007			2011		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Black	24 270	27 887	52 157	22 152	21 564	43 716
Coloured	51 743	58 417	110 160	38 957	42 404	81 361
Indian	445	490	935	319	304	623
White	21 169	16097	37 266	13 916	14 825	28 741
Other	Not applicable	Not applicable	0	831	459	1290
Total	97 627	102891	200 518	76 175	79556	155 731

Table 5: Demographic information of the municipal area – Gender

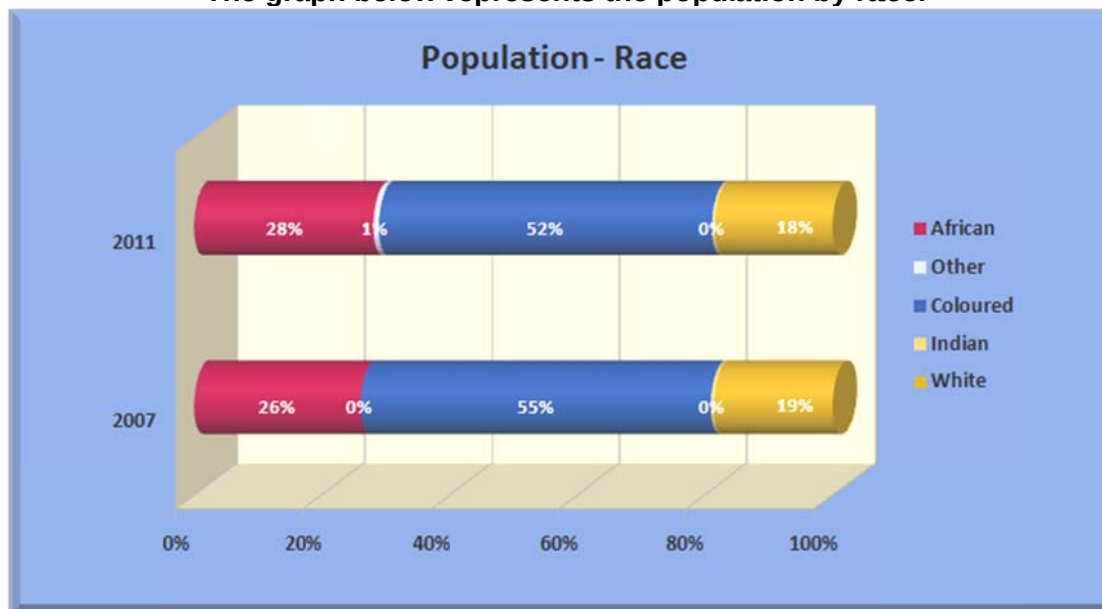
Source: Community Survey 2007 and Census 2011

The following graph displays the female and male population.



Graph 1: Gender Population

The graph below represents the population by race.



Graph 2: Population by race

Political representation and government structures

The council performs both legislative and executive functions. It focuses on legislative, oversight and participatory roles, and has delegated its executive function to the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee. Its primary role is to debate issues publicly and to facilitate political debate and discussion. Apart from their functions as policy makers, Councillors are also actively involved in community work and in the various social programmes in the municipal area.

a) Council

Stellenbosch Municipality is represented by 43 councillors, of whom 22 were elected directly as Ward councillors, with the rest being elected on the basis of the proportion of votes cast for the different political parties. The situation, at the end of the 2011/12 financial year was as follows:

POLITICAL PARTY	NUMBER OF COUNCILLORS
DA	25
ANC	11
SCA	3
COPE	1
NPP	1
ACDP	1
SPA	1

b) Executive Mayoral Committee

The Executive Mayor of the Municipality, **Alderman CJ Sidego**, assisted by the Mayoral Committee, heads the executive arm of the Municipality. The Executive Mayor is at the centre of the system of governance, since executive powers are vested in him to manage the day-to-day affairs. This means that he has an overarching strategic and political responsibility. The key element of the executive model is that executive power is vested in the Executive Mayor, delegated by the Council, and as well as the powers assigned by legislation. Although accountable for the strategic direction and performance of the Municipality, the Executive Mayor operates in concert with the Mayoral Committee.

The name and portfolio of each Member of the Mayoral Committee is listed in the table below:

Name of member	Capacity
CJ Sidego	Executive Mayor
MG Smuts	Deputy Executive Mayor
PW Biscombe	Chief Whip
V Fernandez	Mayco member
N Jindela	Mayco member
SJ Louw	Mayco member
PJ Retief	Mayco member
JP Serdyn	Mayco member
Q Smit	Mayco member
D Botha	Mayco member

The administration

The Municipal Manager is the Chief Accounting Officer of the Municipality. She is the head of the administration, and primarily has to serve as chief custodian of service delivery and implementation of political priorities. She is assisted by her direct reports, which constitutes the Management Team, whose structure is outlined in the table below:

Directorate/Business Centre	Responsibilities	Name	Designation
Office of the Municipal Manager	Strategic Management, Internal Audit, Risk Management, Intergovernmental Relations	Christa Liebenberg	Municipal Manager
Financial Services	Revenue management, expenditure management; budget preparation and management, management of financial statements, supply chain management; asset management	Mark Bolton	Chief Financial Officer
Strategic and Corporate Services	Integrated development planning, corporate strategy and policy formulation and management, performance management, knowledge management, communications, inter-governmental relations, international relations, human resources and Information Technology	Luzuko Mdunyelwa	Director: Strategic and Corporate Services
Engineering Services	Transport, roads and storm water; water services, electrical services, mechanical workshops, area cleaning, solid waste management, development and project management, drawing office	Andre van Niekerk	Director: Engineering Services
Planning and Economic Development	Management and planning of heritage and environmental resources; spatial planning and land use management, stakeholder management, neighborhood revitalization, community development, local economic development and tourism,	Basil Davidson	Director: Planning and Economic Development
Community and Protection Services	Disaster management, social conflict management, fire services, traffic services, law enforcement, security services, land invasion, VIP Protection, By-law enforcement, safety/disaster control room, fleet management, libraries, cemeteries, sport and parks and recreation.	Patrick Oliver	Director: Community and Protection Services
Integrated Human Settlements	Housing, informal settlement upgrade and management, housing management and Property management	Lester van Stavel	Director: Integrated Human Settlements (Acting)

As part of the 3rd Generation IDP preparation process, the Mayoral Committee reviewed the effectiveness of the macro-organisational structure to deliver on the municipality's strategy and service delivery mandate.

Specifically, it was found that:

- A more focused planning and economic development directorate is required.
- Issues of community safety and community development will be better addressed if combined in one directorate.

- The provision and management of current and future residential opportunities will be best served through a dedicated directorate focused on integrated human settlement development and management.

The new macro structure, illustrated below, was agreed to by Council during May 2012 and at the time of the review of the IDP and drafting the MTREF, the micro-structure was being finalized.



The Stellenbosch Municipality currently employs **1 073 (excluding non-permanent positions)** officials, who individually and collectively contribute to the achievement of Municipality's objectives.

The key performance management instrument of the municipality is the Service Delivery Business Implementation Plans (SDBIP). Linked to the IDP, the SDBIP forms the basis of the performance contracts of directors and quarterly, mid-year and annual performance reviews of senior management, directorates and the municipality.

B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2013/2014, 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2013/2014:

- MFMA Circular No. 64 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – November 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 66 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 11 December 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 67 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 12 March 2013

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 58 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 14 December 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 59 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 16 March 2012

- National outcomes/priorities
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Budget process and submissions for the 2013/14 MTREF

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on 30 August 2012. The budget process for the 2013/2014 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2012
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2012 – March 2013
Draft IDP and Budget considered by Council	March 2013
Draft IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2013
Final approval of budget and IDP	30 May 2013

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

OUR OVERARCHING STRATEGY

Our overarching strategy is as follows:

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 1: PREFERRED INVESTMENT DESTINATION

The following PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES direct our work:

- 1.1 To promote economic development within the municipal area*
- 1.2 To facilitate and co-ordinate support to emerging farmers.*
- 1.3 To improve the regulatory environment for business*
- 1.4 Create an environment conducive to business development, job creation and sector development*
- 1.5 Providing efficient, safe transport infrastructure, with a marked shift towards public transport and non-motorised transport*
- 1.6 Ensuring that infrastructure and services provision support local economic development objectives*

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 2: GREENEST MUNICIPALITY

The following PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES direct our work:

- 2.1 Provide and maintain an attractive and green environment for the benefit of its communities and thus conserving our natural heritage.*
- 2.2 To develop and maintain public open spaces and cleaning the rivers to provide clean, health and sustainable green environments*
- 2.3 To manage urbanisation in a considered manner and to maintain a balance between conservation and development.*

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 3: SAFEST VALLEY

The following PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES direct our work:

- 3.1 To provide traffic services, law enforcement and road safety awareness education*
- 3.2 To provide a disaster ready service and upgrade existing firefighting equipment*

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 4: DIGNIFIED LIVING

The following PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES direct our work:

- 4.1 To facilitate and co-ordinate social development projects in the community.*
- 4.2 To enhance and extend existing library services to satisfy the needs of the Community of the Greater Stellenbosch*
- 4.3 To develop and maintain community facilities that will meet Provincial, National and International Standards*
- 4.4 To develop and create enough burial space and promote alternative burial methods.*

FOCUS AREA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE

The following PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES direct our work:

- 5.1 *Management of the municipal IT Systems*
- 5.2 *To establish an operational and functional municipal court*
- 5.3 *To manage integrated development planning and the efficient measurement of predetermined objectives as per regulatory framework.*
- 5.4 *To involve the community in the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality*
- 5.5 *To review municipal governance processes as per the Risk Based Audit Plan*
- 5.6 *A skilled and capable workforce that supports the growth objectives of the municipal area*
- 5.7 *A responsive and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system*
- 5.8 *To improve revenue- & debtor management.*
- 5.9 *To provide accurate & relevant financial information for decision making.*

E: OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following policy is new:

Acting Allowance Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide a uniform legal standard to regulate the appointment of staff in acting positions. The policy addresses the issue of appointing staff in acting positions and the payment of an acting allowance when applicable. Refer to Appendix 4.

The following existing policies were reviewed and amended as highlighted in the detail by means of “track changes” to either give effect to the changing legislative landscape, or to achieve Council’s strategic goals:

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 5.

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 6.

Property Rates Policy

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 7.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 1(iii)(f) of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 8th of June 2011 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 7th of December 2011. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during December 2011. Refer to Appendix 8.

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virementations is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 9.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 10.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 11.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 12.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 13.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 14.

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 15.

The following existing budget related policies were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Non-Financial Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 is the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) is the accounting framework. The Municipal Manager as Accounting Officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA. Refer Appendix 16.

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provide the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 17.

Funding and Reserves Policy

The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 18.

Borrowing Policy

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. Refer to Appendix 19.

Development Contributions for Bulk Engineering Services

Local government has the discretionary power when granting development approvals to impose conditions in relation to the provision of engineering services and the payment of money which is directly related to requirements resulting from those approvals in respect of the provision of the necessary services to the land to be developed. This policy provides the framework for the calculation of these contributions. Refer Appendix 20.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 21.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016
Percentage Increase:			
Water	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Electricity	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Estimated growth – Electricity	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%
Sanitation	9.50%	9.50%	9.50%
Refuse	8.50%	8.50%	8.00%
Property Rates	3.90%	3.90%	3.90%
Collection Rates			
Water	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Electricity	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Sanitation	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Refuse	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Rates	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Employee Related Costs			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	6.85%	6.40%	6.50%
Notch Increment	1.42%	1.42%	1.42%
Other Assumptions			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Bulk Purchases - Water	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in National Treasury Budget Circular 58 where it states that “...municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW**Capital Budget for 2013/2014, 2014/2015 and 2015/2016**

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

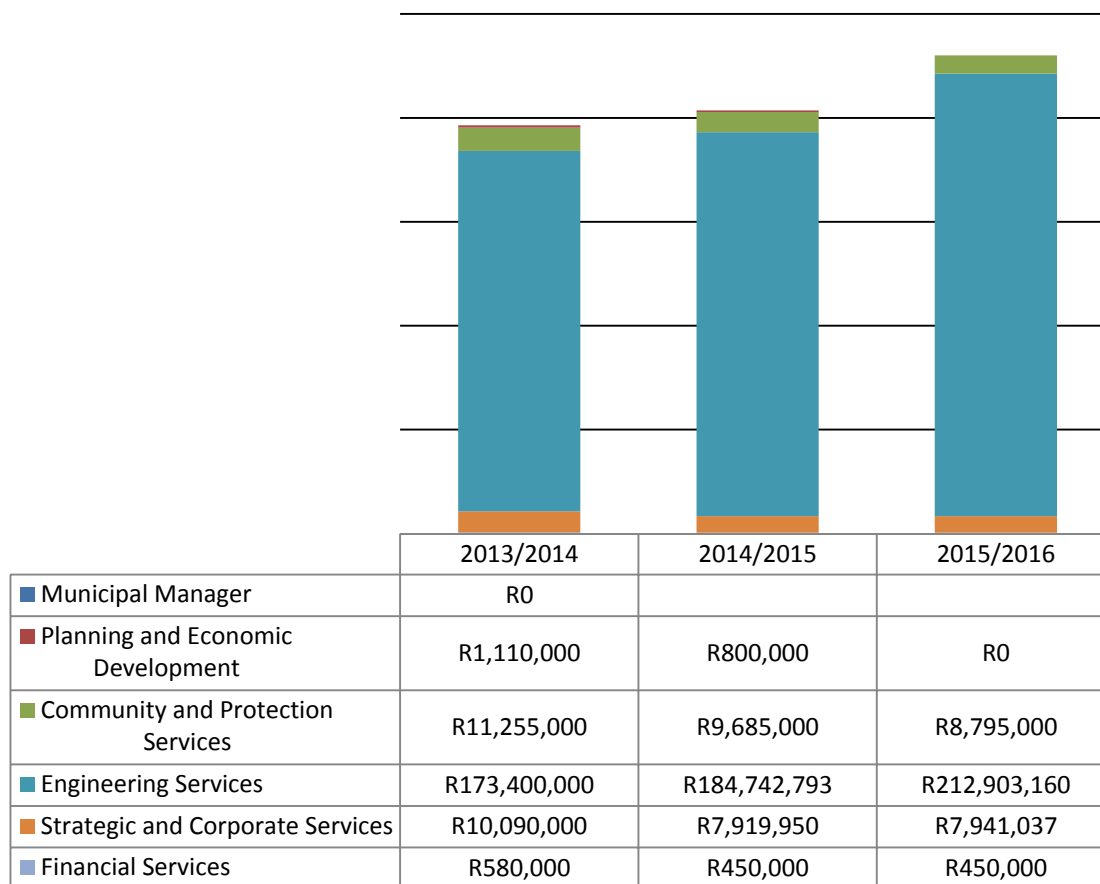
The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>2015/2016</u>
	R	R	R
Total	223 055 000	226 492 743	260 084 197

Compilation of the Capital Budget

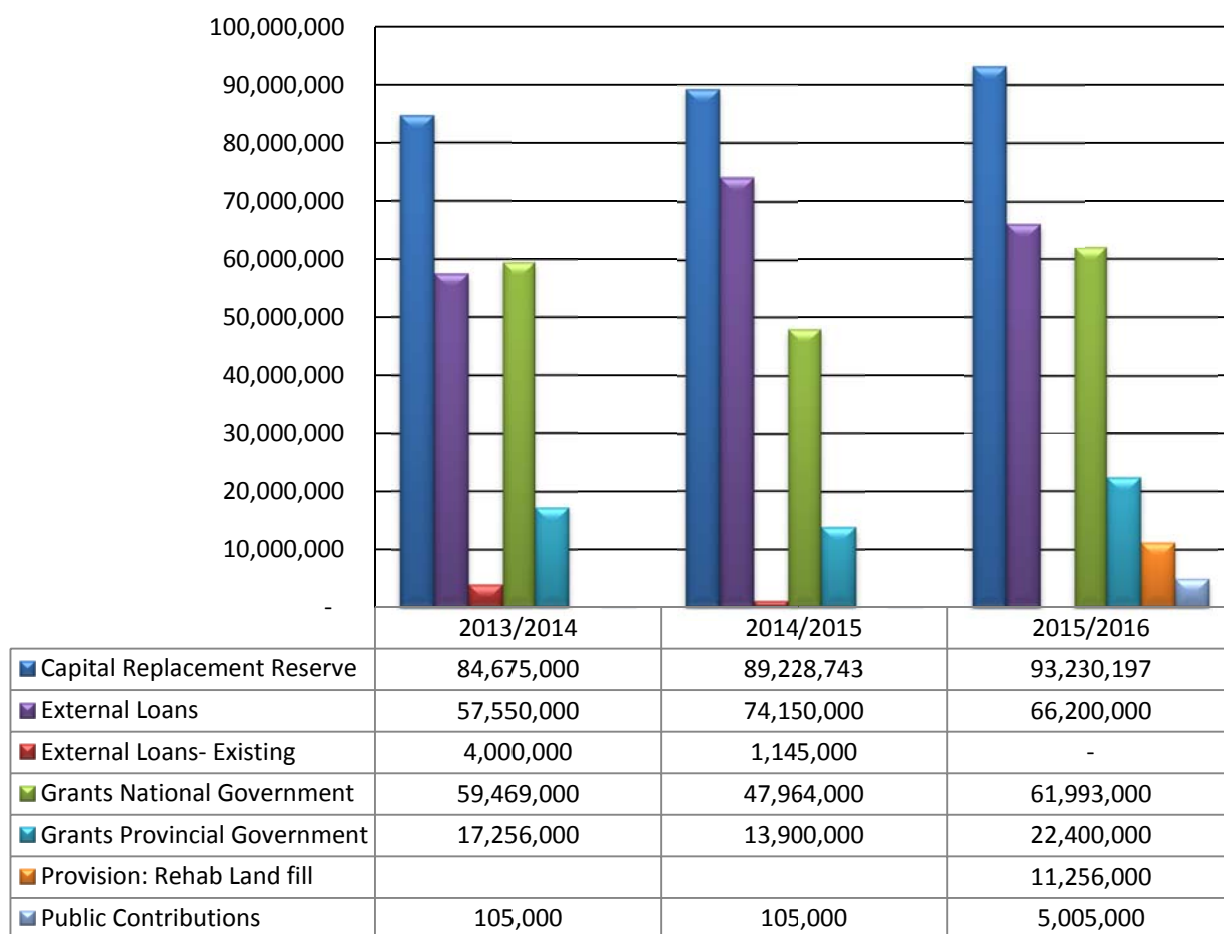
The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2013/2014</u>		<u>2014/2015</u>		<u>2015/2016</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Planning and Development	1 110 000	0.50	800 000	0.35	0	0.0
Human Settlements	26 620 000	11.93	22 895 000	10.11	29 995 000	11.53
Community and Protection						
Services	11 255 000	5.05	9 685 000	4.28	8 795 000	3.38
Engineering Services	173 400 000	77.74	184 742 793	81.57	212 903 160	81.86
Strategic and						
Corporate Services	10 090 000	4.52	7 919 950	3.50	7 941 037	3.05
Financial Services	580 000	0.26	450 000	0.20	450 000	0.17
	223 055 000	100.0	226 492 743	100.0	260 084 197	100.0

Investment in infrastructure for the next three years equals:**Financing of the Capital Budget**

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2013/2014</u>		<u>2014/2015</u>		<u>2015/2016</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	84 675 000	37.96	89 228 743	39.40	93 230 197	35.85
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	59 469 000	25.80	47 964 000	32.74	61 993 000	25.45
Grants Provincial Government	17 259 000	7.74	13 900 000	6.14	22 400 000	8.61
External Loans	57 550 000	25.80	74 150 000	32.74	66 200 000	25.45
External Loans- Existing	4 000 000	1.79	1 145 000	0.51		
Provision: Rehab Land Fill					11 256 000	4.33
Public Contributions	105 000	0.05	105 000	0.05	5 005 000	1.92
	223 055 000	100.0	226 492 743	100.0	260 084 197	100.0



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

The capital projects linked to the loan for the current 2012/2013 financial year are multi-year and therefore flows over to the new financial year 2013/2014. However note that the external borrowings referred to in the financial year 2013/2014 includes new borrowings.

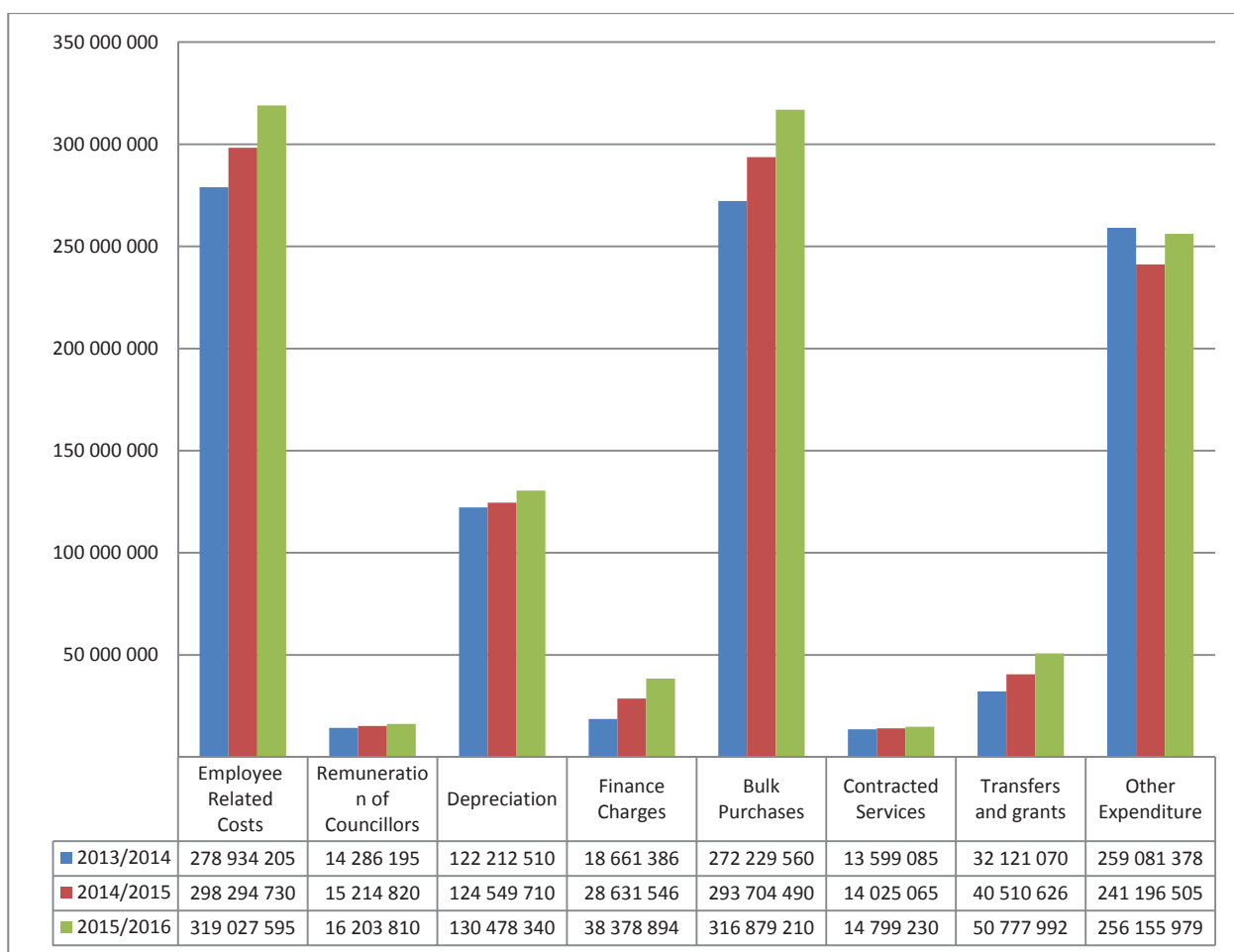
Operating Budget for 2013/2014, 2014/2015 and 2015/2016**Expenditure**

The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>2015/2016</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	9 779 407	10 376 670	11 014 770
Planning and Development	27 410 735	27 897 621	29 633 950
Human Settlements	95 795 686	70 769 684	68 977 504
Engineering Services	624 408 311	673 571 081	729 051 169
Community and Protection Services	125 713 447	131 504 572	145 290 045
Strategic and Corporate Services	61 533 075	65 650 188	69 599 840
Financial Services	66 484 728	76 357 676	89 133 772
Total Expenditure	1 011 125 389	1 056 127 492	1 142 701 050

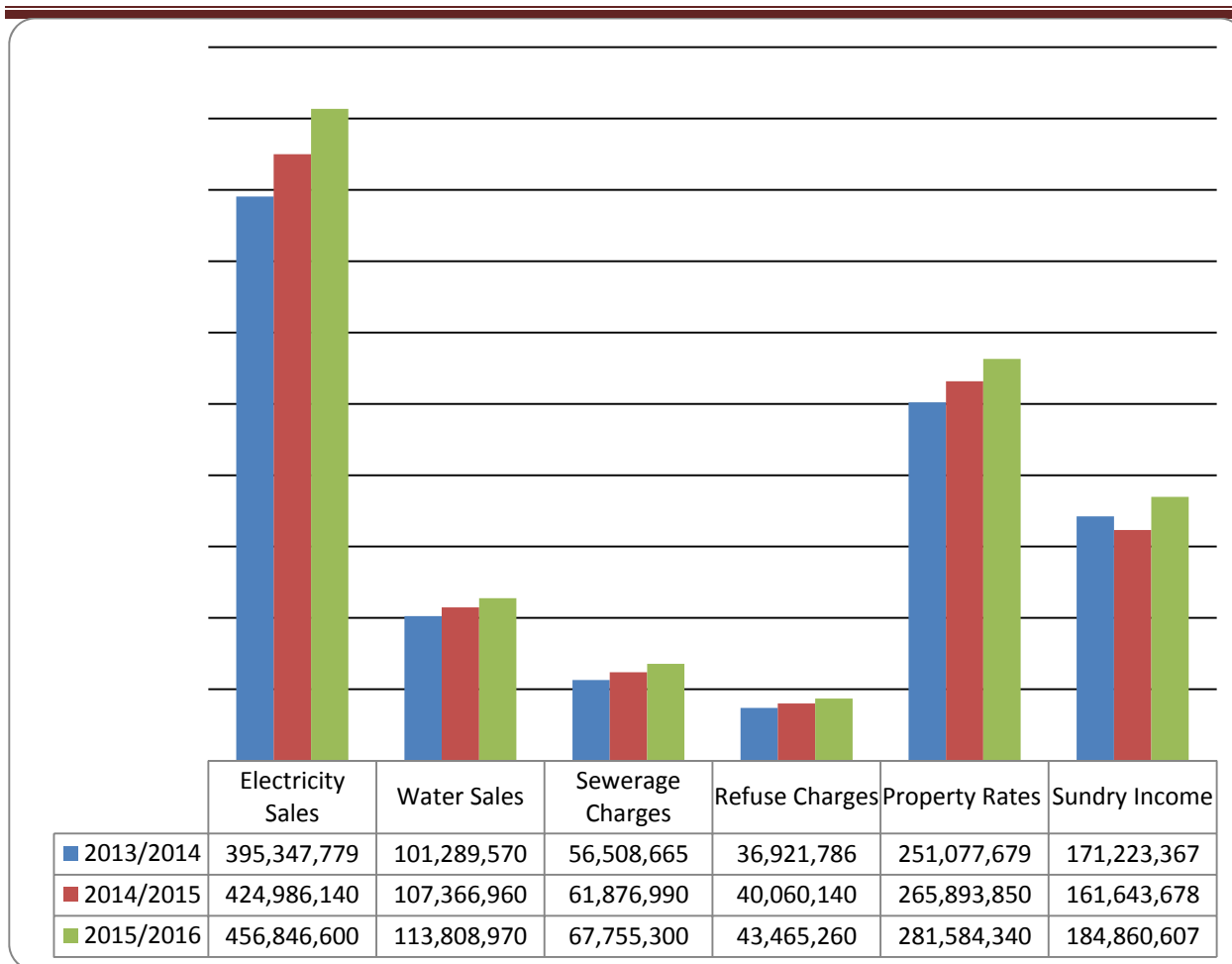
The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>2015/2016</u>
	R	R	R
Employee Related Costs	278 934 205	298 294 730	319 027 595
Remuneration of Councillors	14 286 195	15 214 820	16 203 810
Depreciation	122 212 510	124 549 710	130 478 340
Finance Charges	18 661 386	28 631 546	38 378 894
Bulk Purchases	272 229 560	293 704 490	316 879 210
Contracted Services	13 599 085	14 025 065	14 799 230
Transfers and grants	32 121 070	40 510 626	50 777 992
Other Expenditure	259 081 378	241 196 505	256 155 979
Total Expenditure	1 011 125 389	1 056 127 492	1 142 701 050



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>2015/2016</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	395 347 779	424 986 140	456 846 600
Water Sales	101 289 570	107 366 960	113 808 970
Sewerage Charges	56 508 665	61 876 990	67 755 300
Refuse Charges	36 921 786	40 060 140	43 465 260
Property Rates	251 077 679	265 893 850	281 584 340
Sundry Income	171 223 367	161 643 678	184 860 607
Total Income	1 012 368 846	1 061 827 758	1 148 321 077



H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>2015/2016</u>
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	84 675 000	89 228 743	93 230 197
Grants National Government	59 469 000	47 964 000	61 993 000
Grants Provincial Government	17 256 000	13 900 000	22 400 000
External Loans	57 550 000	74 150 000	66 200 000
External Loans- Existing	4 000 000	1 145 000	
Provision: Rehab Land Fill			11 256 000
Public Contributions	105 000	105 000	5 005 000
	223 055 000	226 492 743	260 084 197

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Integrated Transport Planning Allocation
- Access to Basic Services

Public Contributions includes the following:

- Development Contributions: Water

Provisions include the following:

- Provision: Rehab Land fill

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Development Worker Assistance Grant
- Library Assistance Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		24 269	35 958	33 033	44 332	44 310	44 310	54 107	68 216	87 585
Local Government Equitable Share		22 964	34 272	30 929	41 241	41 241	41 241	50 157	65 832	85 118
Finance Management		919	963	1 287	1 250	1 228	1 228	1 300	1 450	1 500
Municipal Systems Improvement		386	724	816	800	800	800	890	934	967
EPWP Incentive					1 041	1 041	1 041	1 760	-	-
Other transfers/grants										
Provincial Government:		15 925	21 201	24 816	15 090	51 733	51 733	1 463	1 263	6 389
Sport and Recreation		593	1 077	1 010	1 246	1 185	1 185	1 463	1 263	6 389
Housing		13 300	19 999	23 680	13 763	50 167	50 167	-	-	-
LGFinancial Management Support Grant						300	300	-	-	-
CDW Grant				125	81	81	81	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		2 032	125					-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		40 194	57 159	57 849	59 422	96 042	96 042	55 570	69 479	93 974
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		16 731	11 523	22 846	25 420	25 443	25 443	29 469	33 336	35 721
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14 753	11 523	22 846	25 420	25 420	25 420	29 469	33 336	35 721
Water Affairs		183						-	-	-
Public Transport and Systems		-				23	23	-	-	-
Finance Management		-						-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		1 796						-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	2 809	3 603	31 014	31 060	31 060	56 774	600	600
Housing & Integrated Transport Planning & NMT & Sport Grounds		-	2 809	3 603	31 014	31 060	31 060	56 774	600	600
District Municipality:		-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>			900					-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	2 000	13 800	14 841	14 841	30 000	14 228	25 772
Integrated National Electrification Programme					800	6 841	6 841	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side Management					8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				2 000	5 000	-	-	30 000	14 228	25 772
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		16 731	15 232	28 450	70 234	71 344	71 344	116 243	48 164	62 093
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		56 926	72 391	86 298	129 656	167 386	167 386	171 813	117 643	156 067

J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Description R thousand	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Free Basic Services</i>	4	10 908	9 072	11 021	21 031	21 031	21 031	21 031	25 578	33 572	43 407
<i>Festivals</i>		14	379	53	300	27	27	27	300	311	321
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Sundry</i>		495	640	650	720	720	720	720	2 000	2 200	2 400
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Tourism</i>		2 050	2 173	3 203	2 442	2 442	2 442	2 442	2 688	2 841	3 033
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Animal Welfare</i>		425	451	878	506	506	506	506	537	569	597
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Rental</i>		264	265	283	17	17	17	17	18	19	20
<i>Grant-In-Aid Led Initiatives</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		14 157	12 980	16 087	26 016	25 743	25 743	25 743	32 121	40 511	50 778
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	14 157	12 980	16 087	26 016	25 743	25 743	25 743	32 121	40 511	50 778
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	14 157	12 980	16 087	26 016	25 743	25 743	25 743	32 121	40 511	50 778

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,419	7,646	8,154	8,267	8,267	8,267	9,372	9,981	10,630
Pension and UIF Contributions		408	372	320	800	800	800	855	911	970
Medical Aid Contributions		67	91	75	101	101	101	108	115	122
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,152	1,259	2,889	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,268	3,481	3,707
Cellphone Allowance		292	313	583	639	639	639	683	727	775
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances				106						
Sub Total - Councillors		9,338	9,681	12,125	12,862	12,862	12,862	14,286	15,215	16,204
% increase	4		3.7%	25.2%	6.1%	-	-	11.1%	6.5%	6.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,305	5,327	5,865	8,308	8,308	8,308	6,436	6,884	7,362
Pension and UIF Contributions		649	893	884	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,099	1,175	1,257
Medical Aid Contributions		20	87	82	175	175	175	150	161	172
Overtime		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	449	345	366	745	745	745	462	494	528
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	57	54	66	66	66	69	74	79
Housing Allowances	3	276	18		6	6	6	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	18			127	127	127	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave				74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,717	6,728	7,325	10,708	10,708	10,708	8,216	8,787	9,398
% increase	4		0.2%	8.9%	46.2%	-	-	(23.3%)	6.9%	6.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		137,645	145,472	151,289	169,776	174,553	174,553	197,166	210,926	225,584
Pension and UIF Contributions		20,473	25,892	25,305	28,027	28,027	28,027	30,478	32,597	34,863
Medical Aid Contributions		9,169	10,175	10,883	12,340	12,340	12,340	13,210	14,129	15,111
Overtime		6,724	8,367	9,393	7,411	7,411	7,411	8,059	8,619	9,219
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6,201	9,112	7,554	8,183	8,183	8,183	9,148	9,784	10,464
Cellphone Allowance	3	479	463	456	546	546	546	566	606	648
Housing Allowances	3	1,692	1,338	1,364	1,497	1,497	1,497	1,614	1,726	1,846
Other benefits and allowances	3	8,246	12,820	8,871	9,533	9,533	9,533	10,477	11,206	11,986
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		190,629	213,638	215,115	237,315	242,091	242,091	270,718	289,593	309,721
% increase	4		12.1%	0.7%	10.3%	2.0%	-	11.8%	7.0%	7.0%
Total Parent Municipality		206,684	230,047	234,565	260,884	265,660	265,660	293,220	313,595	335,323
			11.3%	2.0%	11.2%	1.8%	-	10.4%	6.9%	6.9%

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2013 – 2016

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		250,266	(103)	(30)	(4)	3,300	(113)	–	(65)	(7)	254	(149)	(4,863)	248,486	263,146	278,672
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		208	212	230	241	169	226	221	225	226	228	228	179	2,592	2,748	2,912
Service charges - electricity revenue		30,548	45,618	36,220	36,520	28,791	27,451	32,370	28,894	31,272	27,394	27,723	42,548	395,348	424,986	456,847
Service charges - water revenue		6,175	8,717	5,134	5,774	6,275	7,855	8,340	11,060	10,109	9,834	8,540	13,476	101,290	107,367	113,809
Service charges - sanitation revenue		45,590	296	567	398	373	398	359	246	2,511	2,644	1,836	1,290	56,509	61,877	67,755
Service charges - refuse revenue		38,191	(15)	(1,051)	(71)	(17)	8	3	(49)	(34)	6	(5)	(45)	36,922	40,060	43,465
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,261	1,311	1,296	1,263	1,264	1,240	1,165	1,206	1,196	1,207	1,187	1,244	14,841	15,881	16,927
Interest earned - external investments		–	1,616	1,676	1,340	1,461	2,534	1,717	1,444	1,482	1,567	2,101	3,952	20,890	22,143	23,250
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		432	430	373	719	400	204	526	510	438	444	382	391	5,250	5,565	5,844
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		553	807	689	421	610	435	924	1,245	1,167	916	1,298	2,076	11,142	11,701	12,281
Licences and permits		350	555	400	434	541	357	666	523	384	397	533	345	5,485	5,760	6,048
Agency services		51	122	79	118	85	68	–	136	252	22	109	190	1,231	1,305	1,383
Transfers recognised - operational		1,700	736	605	1,045	1,184	681	671	1,727	1,486	674	814	87,800	99,123	85,370	104,225
Other revenue		33,323	3,115	50	50	26,454	11,781	539	23,051	25,160	50	272	(110,584)	13,261	13,918	14,903
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		408,649	63,416	46,238	48,249	70,889	53,126	47,503	70,153	75,641	45,637	44,869	37,999	1,012,369	1,061,828	1,148,321
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		19,559	22,106	23,504	21,643	31,523	21,719	22,817	22,695	20,781	21,447	21,414	29,728	278,934	298,295	319,028
Remuneration of councillors		1,184	1,183	1,183	1,181	1,179	1,179	1,177	1,177	1,293	1,183	1,183	1,184	14,286	15,215	16,204
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	118,744	122,213	124,550	130,478
Finance charges		652	652	652	652	652	6,599	652	652	652	652	652	5,544	18,661	28,632	38,379
Bulk purchases		–	34,708	39,149	19,400	20,042	19,999	16,593	19,409	17,813	19,459	15,123	50,535	272,230	293,704	316,879
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		1,149	1,637	1,778	1,564	2,113	1,098	1,483	861	442	304	361	809	13,599	14,025	14,799
Transfers and grants		14,594	1,178	1,901	994	2,091	1,660	884	964	846	2,080	3,202	1,726	32,121	40,511	50,778
Other expenditure		4,608	9,939	20,985	19,793	22,992	18,624	11,385	28,413	11,356	8,084	13,510	89,392	259,081	241,197	256,156
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		42,062	71,717	89,467	65,542	80,907	71,193	55,307	74,487	53,498	53,524	55,759	297,662	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701
Surplus/(Deficit)		366,587	(8,301)	(43,229)	(17,293)	(10,018)	(18,067)	(7,804)	(4,334)	22,143	(7,887)	(10,890)	(259,663)	1,243	5,700	5,620
Transfers recognised - capital		2,930	1,790	4,583	6,013	3,699	2,041	12,050	7,628	9,637	7,929	9,675	8,749	76,725	61,864	84,393
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		369,517	(6,511)	(38,646)	(11,280)	(6,319)	(16,025)	4,246	3,294	31,780	43	(1,215)	(250,914)	77,968	67,564	90,013
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	369,517	(6,511)	(38,646)	(11,280)	(6,319)	(16,025)	4,246	3,294	31,780	43	(1,215)	(250,914)	77,968	67,564	90,013

M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1,3					
Parent Municipality:						
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Contract 1						
Contract 2						
Contract 3 etc						
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Ann Mitt Trading			479	479		
Vision Elevators				22	25	
Sindeles Building and Cleaning cc			977	1 436	1 436	
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1 456	1 937	1 461	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Vernon Mathe Architects & Associates cc			300	2 500		
Itron			7 898	7 989		
Exeo Khokela Civil Engineering Construction (PTY) Ltd			10 510	8 347		
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	18 708	18 836	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	20 164	20 774	1 461	-
- Entities:						
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Contract 1						
Contract 2						
Contract 3 etc						
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Contract 1						
Contract 2						
Contract 3 etc						
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Contract 1						
Contract 2						
Contract 3 etc						
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2013-2016

PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT DEVELOPMENT
2013 - 2016

Project Name	Department	Strategic Focus Area	Funding	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
Upgrading of GIS	Planning and Development	Greenest Municipality	CRR	800,000	800,000	-
Building Inspectorate Cars	Building Development	Greenest Municipality	CRR	310,000	-	-
				1,110,000	800,000	-

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

2013 - 2016

Project Name	Department	Strategic Focus Area	Funding	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
1 Million Trees Project	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	300,000	350,000	400,000
Ablution/ cloakrooms: Lanquedoc	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	100,000	
Airconditioners	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	50,000	100,000	
Arboretum	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	50,000	150,000	150,000
Caretaker house: Jamestown and Groendal sport fields	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	450,000	
CCTV Cameras Sports fields	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	180,000	180,000	180,000
Upgrade of toilets in Cloetesville Library	Sports & Facilities	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000		
Drainage system : Idas Valley	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	650,000	-	-
Floodlight sports fields	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	300,000	400,000
Furniture & Equipment: Hot houses	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	100,000		
Furniture and Equipment: Halls	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	45,000	200,000	200,000
Garage: Pniel sports field	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000		
GPS System	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	200,000		
Upgrading Community Hall: Meerlust	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	500,000	
Installation of fencing and signage	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	60,000	80,000	300,000
Installation of irrigation at Sonneblom Street	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000		
Kayamandi Library roof and ceiling	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	75,000		
Klapmuts Swimming Pool	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	3,000,000
Kylemore School Community Library	Sports & Facilities	Dignified Living	MIG	-	800,000	
Moving of main entrance to Pniel library	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	30,000	35,000	40,000
Upgrading of Packham Park	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	50,000	100,000	
Cemetery:Onder-Papegaaiberg :Fencing	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	100,000	100,000
Cemeteries: Road Structure.	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	100,000	100,000
Jan Marais Park: Interpretative Signage	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	25,000	25,000	25,000
Jan Marais Park: Medicinal	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	35,000		
Plantations: Public Signage	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	20,000		
Plantations: Installation of fencing &	Environment, Sport & Facilities	Greenest Municipality	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000
Cemetery:Pniel:Connect Electricity Supply	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000		
Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Installation of play equipment	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	50,000	
Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Construct a ford (drift) to cross the stream	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	30,000		
Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Installation of landscaping at the kiosk	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	20,000		
Jan Marais Park: Purchase and install	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000		
Jan Marais Park: Installation of artificial	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000		
Jan Marais Park: CCTV	Community Services	Safest Valley	CRR	180,000		
Jan Marais Park: Restoration of the borehole	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	50,000		
Jan Marais Park: Pole & cable fence.	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	25,000		
Jan Marais Park: Parking Area.	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	25,000		
Jan Marais Park: Resurfacing of the Main Footpath.	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	35,000		
Jan Marais Park: Site Survey.	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	60,000		
Jan Marais Park: Thatch Roofs.	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	75,000		
Jan Marais Park: Extension of Office Space.	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000		
Cemeteries: Installation of	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	60,000	60,000	60,000
Jamestown Cemetery: Installation	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	120,000		

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

2013 - 2016

Project Name	Department	Strategic Focus Area	Funding	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
Play park Meerlust	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	250,000	
Prepaid meters: Sports facilities	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	250,000	
Re-route overhead electrical cables: Lanquedoc	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000		
Upgrading of existing parks	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	50,000	100,000	100,000
Upgrading of gardens in CBD	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	50,000	150,000	
Upgrading of irrigation in CBD	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	50,000	200,000	
Vehicles: 2x LDV	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	400,000		
Vehicles: 2x LDV	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	400,000		
1x 4X4 LDV (Land Invasion)	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	400,000		
2 sedans	FIRE SERVICES	Safest Valley	CRR	310,000	-	
4X4 LDV	FIRE SERVICES	Safest Valley	CRR	350,000		
Wireless Alarm system	FIRE SERVICES	Safest Valley	CRR	80,000		
Safeguarding of building fire (fencing ect)	FIRE SERVICES	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000		
Furniture and Equipment (Fire)	FIRE SERVICES	Safest Valley	CRR	70,000		
Police type canopies for 3 NP2000 LDV's	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	40,000	30,000	
CCTV cameras at municipal buildings in Greater Stellenbosch	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	800,000	800,000	800,000
Law Enforcement patrol vehicles	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	-	600,000	120,000
Hand-held/ walk-in metal detector	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	20,000		
Law Enforcement tools & equipment	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	20,000	20,000	15,000
Mobile radios (Law enforcement)	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	50,000		
Rescue Tools (minor)	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	60,000		
Filing / Archiving Facility	Traffic Services	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	80,000	150,000	
Upgrading of sportsfields	Community Services	Dignified Living	BAT	105,000	105,000	105,000
Upgrading of Franschoek DLTC - RA functions	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	150,000	150,000	
Workroom for staff- Idasvalley Library	Sports & Facilities	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000		
ANPR- CCTV solutions phase 1	Public Safety	Safest Valley	CRR	500,000	500,000	
Library books, CD's, DVD or E-books for 8 libraries	Sports & Facilities	Dignified Living	CRR	120,000		
Beautification of Main Routes	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Beautification/Improvement of public open spaces in informal settlements	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Plantations: Establishing a world class hiking trail	Community Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	200,000	150,000	150,000
				11,255,000	9,685,000	8,795,000

STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES

2013 - 2016

Project Name	Department	Strategic Focus Area	Funding	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Office of the Director	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000
Municipal Court: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Office of the Director	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	400,000	-	-
Ward Capital Projects	Office of the Director	Dignified Living	CRR	4,400,000	4,400,000	4,400,000
SAMWU Office	IDP & PMS	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	80,000	-	-
OrgPlus Software	Human Resource Department	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	200,000	-	-
LED Screens for Entrances to WC024	Communications	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	300,000	-	-
LED Screens at Municipality Buildings	Communications	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	360,000	-	-
Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	Information Technology	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	2,650,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Purchasing and Replacement Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Information Technology	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	350,000	369,950	391,037
Public Wi-Fi Network	Information Technology	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	600,000	600,000	600,000
Biometrics final phase	Information Technology	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	200,000	-	-
Purchasing of Corporate Support Systems	Information Technology	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
				10,090,000	7,919,950	7,941,037

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

2013 - 2016

Project Name	Department	Strategic Focus Area	Funding	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
Vehicle Fleet: Municipal Buildings & Structures x 2 LDV's	Facility Management	Dignified Living	CRR	175,000	175,000	175,000
LDV's (Informal Settlements)	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	175,000	0	0
New Community Centre :Klapmuts	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	3,000,000	2,000,000	0
Upgrade of building at Triange site in Franschhoek	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	0	250,000	250,000
Upgrade of Building control offices	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	0
Structural upgrading of heritagebuildings	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	500,000	500,000
Structural improvements: general	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Replacement/new air conditions:general	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Furniture ,Tools and Equipment:general	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	100,000	100,000
Structural upgrading:Community hall in La Motte	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	0	500,000	300,000
Purchase of land:extention of sewerage works and waterworks:Klapmuts	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	0
Furniture and Equipment	New Housing	Dignified Living	CRR	70,000	80,000	80,000
Furniture and Equipment	Housing Administration	Dignified Living	CRR	40,000	40,000	40,000
Erf 64, Kylemore	New Housing	Dignified Living	Sustainable Human Settlements Gra	0	500,000	4,600,000
Erf 10860-11008, Idas Valley	New Housing	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	0	0
Erf 10860-11008, Idas Valley	New Housing	Dignified Living	Sustainable Human Settlements Gra	0	3,300,000	3,300,000
Farm 527, Jamestown	New Housing	Dignified Living	Sustainable Human Settlements Gra	4,500,000	0	0
Longlands, Vlottenburg	New Housing	Dignified Living	Sustainable Human Settlements Gra	4,460,000	0	0
Basic Improvements: Langrug	Informal Settlement Management	Dignified Living	Sustainable Human Settlements Gra	2,500,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
The Steps/Orlean Lounge	New Housing	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	0	0
Wemmershoek	New Housing	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	1,000,000	500,000
Mandela City & La Rochell	Informal Settlement Management	Dignified Living	Sustainable Human Settlements Gra	0	2,000,000	2,000,000
Kayamandi	Informal Settlement Management	Dignified Living	Sustainable Human Settlements Gra	0	2,000,000	2,000,000
Groot Drakenstein Meerlust	New Housing	Dignified Living	Sustainable Human Settlements Gra	0	2,500,000	1,400,000
La Motte	New Housing	Dignified Living	Sustainable Human Settlements Gra	0	0	1,500,000
Lanquedoc	New Housing	Dignified Living	Sustainable Human Settlements Gra	0	0	3,000,000
Upgrade /Replace of 3Xlifts at Lapland flats	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	900,000	900,000	900,000
Planning of new multi-purpose community centre in Kayamandi	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	0	500,000	3,000,000
Upgrade of Rhode street flats	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	0
Dignified Informal Trading facilities - Bergzicht	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	250,000	250,000	250,000
Informal Traders area Kayamandi	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	500,000	500,000
Access to Basic Services (ABS)	Informal Settlement Management	Dignified Living	Access to Basic Services (ABS)	5,400,000	0	0
Entrepreneurial hubs: WC024 (containers)	Informal Settlement Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Informal Settlements Living Improvements (MOU: SDI & CORC)	Informal Settlement Management	Dignified Living	CRR	600,000		
				26,620,000	22,895,000	29,995,000

ENGINEERING SERVICES
2013 - 2016

Project Name	Department	Strategic Focus Area	Funding	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
Asset Management Implementation	Development Services	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	700,000	700,000	700,000
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Development Services	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	50,000	75,000	100,000
Bulk water supply pipe - Klapmuts	Water Services	Dignified Living	MIG	5,443,842		
Scanning and or conversion of plans	Development Services	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	200,000	100,000
New 5ML Reservoir - Kayamandi	Water Services	Dignified Living	MIG	-	7,310,000	-
Bulk water supply pipe - Kayamandi	Water Services	Dignified Living	MIG	-	4,000,000	-
Bulk water supply - Jamestown	Water Services	Dignified Living	External Loan - Existing	-	1,145,000	-
Bulk water supply - Jamestown	Water Services	Dignified Living	MIG	-	-	5,948,000
Upgrade Depot Facilities	Development Services	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	500,000	-	-
Update of IMQS GIS data	Development Services	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	500,000	500,000	300,000
Building & Facilities Electricity Supply	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	110,000	120,000
Small Capital FTE: Electrical Services	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	120,000	120,000	130,000
Cable Testing Equipment	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	80,000	-	-
Pressure Tester DC Portable	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	140,000	-	-
Transformer Oil Tester	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	140,000	-	-
Electrical Network Monitor	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000		
Ad Hoc - Street Lights	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	100,000	250,000
General Systems Improvement: Franschhoek	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
General Systems Improvement: Stellenbosch	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	2,300,000	2,500,000	-
Polkadraai Switchgear 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	1,900,000	-
Tindal Switchgear 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	1,500,000	-	-
Brandwacht Switchgear	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	-	1,400,000
Papegaairand Switchgear 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	2,700,000	-
Devon Valley Switchgear 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	-	2,100,000
Bosman Switchgear 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	3,300,000	-
Krige Switchgear	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	1,900,000
SDR Kliniek Switchgear 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	-	1,500,000
Sonneblom Switchgear 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	2,000,000	-	-
Boord-switchgear	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	2,200,000	-	
Jan Marais- Isolators (11kV)	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	
Jan S Marais Switchgear 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	4,000,000	-	-
Koch Switchgear 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	1,200,000
Kerk Switchgear	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	-	1,700,000
University Outdoor Breaker 66kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	800,000	-	-
Tennant Switchgear 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	-	8,000,000
Systems control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,300,000
Lower Dorp switchgear	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	4,000,000	-
Network Cable replace 11kV	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
Main Substation Polkadraai 11kv Fdr	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	450,000	-
Franschhoek Cable Network	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	-	-
Golf Markotter 66kV cable	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	10,500,000	-	-
Energy Balance between metering and mini-sub	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Meter Panels	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	250,000	300,000
Smartgrid	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	500,000	-
Automatic Meter Reader	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	300,000	350,000
Replace ineffective meters & Energy balance of mini-sub	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	500,000	350,000

ENGINEERING SERVICES
2013 - 2016

Project Name	Department	Strategic Focus Area	Funding	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
Replace platform truck CL21210	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	1,350,000	-	-
Bakkie 4x4 Canopy and accessories	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	-	-
Bulk Sewer Retic: Jamestown	Water Services	Preferred Investment Destination	MIG	-	-	10,000,000
Bulk Sewer Retic: Franschhoek	Water Services	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Bulk Sewer Retic: Stellenbosch	Water Services	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Sewerpipe replacement Dorp Street	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	800,000
New Plankenburg Main Sewer outfall	Water Services	Dignified Living	MIG	1,000,000	2,000,000	7,500,000
New Plankenburg Main Sewer outfall	Water Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	-	-	5,000,000
Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000
Bulk Sewerpipe Replacement	Water Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	2,000,000	-	-
Specialized vehicles: Reticulation	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	-	-
Vehicle 1/2 ton 1 ton LDV	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	800,000	-	-
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	100,000	100,000
Specialized Equipment: Inspection Camera	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	-	-
Update Water Masterplan (tri-annually)	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	250,000	-
Update Sewer Masterplan (tri-annually)	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	250,000	-
Water & Sanitation Management Software	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000
Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	300,000	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschhoek	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	500,000	-	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschhoek	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	MIG	-	3,000,000	-
Upgrade WWTW - Klapmuts	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	396,793	-
Upgrade WWTW - Klapmuts	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	MIG	-	1,136,000	3,418,680
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loan	8,000,000	500,000	-
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loan - Existing	4,000,000	-	-
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	MIG	8,637,609	-	-
Refurbishment of WWTW : Stellenbosch	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loan	350,000	-	-
Extention of SWWTW	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	RBIG	30,000,000	14,228,000	25,772,000
Extention of SWWTW	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loan	10,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
New 9ML WWTW: Klapmuts - Construction (3 Phases of 3ML)	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	500,000
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	100,000	-	-
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Pniel WWTW	Sanitation	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	300,000	-
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000
Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	-	500,000	-
Upgrade Auto-samplers	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	-
Bulk water supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	800,000
Bulk water supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	Water Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	3,000,000	5,250,000	-
Bulk water supply Improvements	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	-
Bulk water supply pipe: Cloetesville/ Idasvalley	Water Services	Dignified Living	External Loan	6,000,000	10,000,000	-
New 5ML Reservoir - Klapmuts	Water Services	Preferred Investment Destination	MIG	8,622,996	-	-
Bulk water supply pipe & 2x2 MI Reservoir: Johannesburg & Kylemore	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	500,000
Water treatment works: Idasvalley-Filtration Plant	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
Water treatment works: Paradyskloof	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	1,200,000
Water treatment works: Paradyskloof	Water Services	Dignified Living	MIG	-	-	2,500,000
New Reservoir: Groendal	Water Services	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loan	3,000,000	5,000,000	-
New 5ML Reservoir Reservoir: Cloetesville	Water Services	Preferred Investment Destination	CDF	-	-	4,500,000
New 1 MI Reservoir: Raithby Planning & Design	Water Services	Preferred Investment Destination	CDF	-	-	400,000

ENGINEERING SERVICES

2013 - 2016

Project Name	Department	Strategic Focus Area	Funding	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
New Reservoir: Polkadraai	Water Services	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR			400,000
Storage Dam 1 & 2: Upgrade	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	600,000	250,000	
Chlorination Installation: MHI-study	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	600,000	780,000	
Water conservation & Demand Management	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Reservoirs and Dam safety	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	1,000,000	
New water Retic: Franschhoek	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR		500,000	500,000
New water Retic: Dwarsrivier Valley	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR		500,000	500,000
New water Retic: Stellenbosch	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR		500,000	500,000
Waterpipe replacement	Water Services	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loan	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
Water Telemetry Upgrade	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000
Upgrade amd replace water meters	Water Services	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
Small truck with crane	Electrical Services	Dignified Living	CRR		300,000	
Environmental studies for Bulk services for Housing projects	Development Services	Dignified Living	CRR			300,000
Planning and Design of Bulk services for Housing projects	Development Services	Dignified Living	CRR		300,000	
Traffic calming Projects	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	800,000	1,500,000
Direction Information Signage	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
New Road Transport Safety Projects	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	500,000	500,000
Main road Intersection Improvements	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	2,200,000	2,150,000	4,800,000
Main road Intersection Improvements	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	11,000,000
Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of traffic signals	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR		500,000	500,000
Traffic Signal Control: WC024 (SCOOT)	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	250,000
Specialised Vehicles	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	180,000	-	-
Small Capital Furniture, Tools and Equipment	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	50,000	75,000	75,000
Specialised Equipment	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	200,000	-	-
Roads Signs Management System	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	500,000	500,000
Traffic Management Improvement Programme	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Integrated Transport Masterplan	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	Integrated Transport Plan	396,000	600,000	600,000
Public Transport	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	RBIG	-	400,000	500,000
Public Transport	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	650,000	-
Public Transport	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	MIG	-	-	1,400,000
Pedestrian and cycle paths	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	2,000,000	3,500,000	3,000,000
Pedestrian and cycle paths	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	MIG	258,873	-	3,500,000
Reconstruction of Roads	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	2,000,000	2,500,000	4,500,000
Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch CBD	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	2,500,000	2,021,739	1,630,435
Reseal Roads - Cloetesville	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,600,000	1,293,913	1,043,478
Reseal Roads - Idasvalley	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,750,000	1,415,217	1,141,304
Reseal Roads - Paradyskloof	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,250,000	1,010,870	815,217
Reseal Roads - Onderpapegaai	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,250,000	1,010,870	815,217
Reseal Roads - Franschhoek-area (Residential CBD)	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,750,000	1,415,217	1,141,304
Reseal Roads - Kylemore (Residential)	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,400,000	1,132,174	913,044
Major Roads	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
Upgrading of Main Roads	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	800,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Upgrade Stormwater	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
River Rehabilitation	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	150,000	2,150,000	2,150,000
Flood Prevention	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	200,000	450,000	500,000
Upgrading Marais Street	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	300,000	3,000,000	-

ENGINEERING SERVICES
2013 - 2016

Project Name	Department	Strategic Focus Area	Funding	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
Upgrading Martinson Street	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	200,000	2,000,000	-
Upgrading of Banghoek Street	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	300,000	300,000	-
Update Stormwater Masterplan	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	500,000	-
Update Roads Masterplan	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	300,000	-
Western Bypass	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	400,000	-
Specialized Vehicles: Roads and Stormwater	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	800,000	-	-
Small Capital Furniture, Tools and Equipment	TRS	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	50,000	100,000	100,000
Wheely Bin	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Waste Minimization Projects	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	500,000	2,000,000
Specialized Vehicles	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	2,200,000	-	-
(Rehab) Upgrading of disposal site	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	Provision: Rehab Land fill	-	-	11,256,000
(Rehab) Upgrading of disposal site	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	MIG	5,505,680	15,090,000	1,454,320
Stellenbosch MRF (Construct)	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	External Loan	-	-	5,000,000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	25,000	27,000	29,160
Skips	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	450,000	150,000	150,000
Closure Permit Application	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	200,000	400,000	-
				173,400,000	184,742,793	212,903,160

FINANCIAL SERVICES
2013-2016

Project Name	Department	Strategic Focus Area	Funding	Budget 2013/2014	Budget 2014/2015	Budget 2015/2016
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Budget Office	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	120,000	150,000	150,000
Vehicle fleet x2	Budget Office	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	310,000	-	150,000
Upgrading of security at cashiers	Budget Office	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	150,000	-	-
Upgrading of financial management systems and modules	Budget Office	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	300,000	150,000
				580,000	450,000	450,000

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

SA1	-	Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
SA2	-	Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type)
SA3	-	Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
SA4	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
SA5	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
SA6	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
SA7	-	Measurable Performance Objectives
SA8	-	Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9	-	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10	-	Funding measurement
SA11	-	Property Rates Summary
SA12a-		Property rates by category (2012/2013)
SA12b-		Property rates by category (2013/2014)
SA13		Service Tariffs by category
SA14	-	Household bills
SA15	-	Investment particulars by type
SA16	-	Investment particulars by maturity
SA17	-	Borrowing

SA18 -	Transfers and grant receipts
SA20 -	Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
SA24 -	Summary of personnel numbers
SA26 -	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
SA27 -	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard)
SA28 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
SA29 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard)
SA30 -	Budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31 -	Not applicable
SA32 -	List of external mechanism
SA34a-	Capital expenditure on new asset class
SA34b-	Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
SA34c-	Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
SA34d	Depreciation by asset class
SA35 -	Future financial implications of the capital budget
SA36 -	Detailed Capital Budget
SA37 -	Projects delayed from previous financial years

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
6												
Total Property Rates												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Property Rates - electricity revenue												
6												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue												
6												
Total Service charges - water revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - water revenue												
6												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue												
6												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - refuse revenue												
Other Revenue by source												
Building Fees												
Wood Sales												
Testing Of Drivers: Stellenbos												
Application Fees												
Inspection Of Vehicles												
Digging Of Graves												
Parking Fees: Bloemhof												
Other Revenue												
1												
Total 'Other' Revenue												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
2												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
sub-total												
5												
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
1												
Total Employee related costs												
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment												
Lease amortisation												
Capital asset impairment												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE												
1												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment												
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases												
Water Bulk Purchases												
1												
Total bulk purchases												
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants												
Non-cash transfers and grants												
1												
Total transfers and grants												
Contracted services												
Rental: Vehicles												
Commitment Fees:Dbsa												
Hire Of Equipment												
Rent: Offices												
sub-total												
1												
Total contracted services												
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs												
Contributions to 'other' provisions												
Consultant fees												
Audit fees												
General expenses												
Agency Services: Speeding (Syntell)												
Agency Services: Pre-paid Meter (Itron)												
Huosing Projects Expenditure (Top Structure)												
Printing and Stationery												
Membership Fees: SALGA												
Legal Cost												
Security												
Buildings: Routine Maintenance												
Other Repairs and Maintenance												
1												
Total 'Other' Expenditure												
By Expenditure Item												
8												
Employee related costs												
Other materials												
Contracted Services												
Other Expenditure												
9												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure												

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPME N T	Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE	Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1								
Revenue By Source									
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	248,486	248,486
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	2,592	-	-	-	2,592
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	395,348	-	-	-	395,348
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	101,290	-	-	-	101,290
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	56,509	-	-	-	56,509
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	36,922	-	-	-	36,922
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	240	13,792	217	591	-	-	14,841
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	20,890	20,890
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	1,342	-	-	3,908	5,250
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	95	11,047	-	-	11,142
Licences and permits		-	-	359	843	4,233	-	50	5,485
Agency services		-	-	-	-	1,231	-	-	1,231
Other revenue		-	3,715	1,257	1,106	4,969	177	2,038	13,261
Transfers recognised - operational		-	204	42,470	24,579	3,176	926	27,768	99,123
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	4,159	57,878	620,841	25,248	1,103	303,140	1,012,369
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		7,417	21,936	18,227	84,800	87,854	25,045	33,656	278,934
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	14,286	-	14,286
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		95	4,139	12,066	97,042	6,624	2,025	222	122,213
Finance charges		-	-	-	18,661	-	-	-	18,661
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	272,230	-	-	-	272,230
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		27	586	6,555	5,131	553	484	265	13,599
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	6,543	25,578	32,121
Other expenditure		2,241	750	58,948	146,545	30,683	13,151	6,765	259,081
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		9,779	27,411	95,796	624,408	125,713	61,533	66,485	1,011,125
Surplus/(Deficit)		(9,779)	(23,252)	(37,918)	(3,567)	(100,465)	(60,430)	236,655	1,243
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	16,860	59,865	-	-	-	76,725
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(9,779)	(23,252)	(21,058)	56,298	(100,465)	(60,430)	236,655	77,968

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table 3A3 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position												
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits < 90 days	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other current investments > 90 days		224,973	301,227	337,950	290,846	354,110	354,110	354,110	368,295	383,409	381,097	
Total Call investment deposits		224,973	301,227	337,950	290,846	354,110	354,110	354,110	368,295	383,409	381,097	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	2	113,275	118,433	114,034	153,565	153,565	153,565	153,565	164,436	186,337	205,945	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(34,456)	(32,434)	(25,456)	(35,932)	(35,932)	(35,932)	(35,932)	(40,210)	(48,744)	(58,330)	
Total Consumer debtors		78,820	85,999	88,578	117,633	117,633	117,633	117,633	124,226	137,592	147,615	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	41,723	34,456	32,434	33,875	33,875	33,875	33,875	35,932	40,210	48,744	
Contributions to the provision		5,253	9,294	12,420	14,746	14,746	14,746	14,746	14,807	15,484	16,535	
Bad debts written off		(12,520)	(11,316)	(19,397)	(12,689)	(12,689)	(12,689)	(12,689)	(10,529)	(6,949)	(6,949)	
Balance at end of year		34,456	32,434	25,456	35,932	35,932	35,932	35,932	40,210	48,744	58,330	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	2,966,813	3,312,027	3,527,016	3,716,059	3,725,368	3,725,368	3,725,368	3,948,423	4,174,915	4,434,999	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		362,092	477,905	581,602	695,298	695,298	695,298	695,298	817,286	941,610	1,071,863	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2,604,721	2,834,122	2,945,414	3,020,761	3,030,069	3,030,069	3,030,069	3,131,137	3,233,305	3,363,136	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4,602	3,783	3,969	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,272	5,629	6,210	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		4,602	3,783	3,969	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,272	5,629	6,210	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other creditors	2	90,918	103,415	105,185	79,586	79,586	79,586	79,586	67,049	54,501	41,932	
Unspent conditional transfers		58,610	56,634	40,715	23,456	24,669	24,669	24,669	22,214	21,202	20,175	
VAT		-	3,853	2,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables		149,528	163,902	148,859	103,042	104,256	104,256	104,256	89,263	75,703	62,107	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	35,199	37,759	78,890	98,655	105,640	105,640	105,640	162,918	232,585	292,575	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		35,199	37,759	78,890	98,655	105,640	105,640	105,640	162,918	232,585	292,575	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits	1	105,862	148,022	163,992	144,119	144,119	144,119	144,119	162,694	182,515	203,667	
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		45,437	33,512	38,153	51,256	51,256	51,256	51,256	60,275	69,921	68,988	
Total Provisions - non-current		151,299	181,533	202,144	195,375	195,375	195,375	195,375	222,969	252,437	272,655	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	1,449,668	1,530,237	1,524,108	1,523,548	1,523,548	1,523,548	1,523,548	1,604,834	1,657,030	1,700,099	
GRAP adjustments		(14,461)	(11,919)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		1,435,208	1,518,318	1,524,108	1,523,548	1,523,548	1,523,548	1,523,548	1,604,834	1,657,030	1,700,099	
Surplus/(Deficit)		118,627	70,297	89,519	40,498	38,576	38,576	38,576	77,968	67,564	90,013	
Appropriations to Reserves		64,079	31,874	32,653	23,076	23,076	23,076	23,076	(30,867)	(30,216)	(32,809)	
Transfers from Reserves		(110,498)	(113,770)	(122,732)	(12,822)	(10,899)	(10,899)	(10,899)	(26,037)	(26,037)	(26,037)	
Depreciation offsets		22,822	17,389	-	30,518	30,518	30,518	30,518	31,132	31,758	33,347	
Other adjustments		-	-	-	15	15	15	15	-	-	-	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			1,530,237	1,524,108	1,523,548	1,604,834	1,604,834	1,604,834	1,604,834	1,657,030	1,700,099	1,764,612
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund	2	8,674	8,674	5,923	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597	3,060	3,267	3,431	
Capital replacement		112,472	112,765	159,932	134,130	134,130	134,130	134,130	140,255	142,526	146,454	
Self-insurance		8,822	9,885	9,885	10,380	10,380	10,380	10,380	10,380	10,380	10,380	
Other reserves		659,185	884,309	868,430	999,371	1,063,745	1,063,745	1,063,745	1,064,033	1,063,380	1,066,638	
Revaluation		809,656	872,523	965,462	836,469	836,469	836,469	836,469	836,469	836,469	836,469	
Total Reserves		1,598,808	1,888,156	2,009,633	1,982,948	2,047,322	2,047,322	2,047,322	2,054,198	2,056,023	2,063,373	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3,129,045	3,412,265	3,533,181	3,587,782	3,652,155	3,652,155	3,652,155	3,711,228	3,756,121	3,827,985	
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services	2											
Engineering Services		81,806	94,796	143,612	137,592	138,896	138,896	138,896	173,400	184,743	212,903	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
Greenest Municipality	Greenest Municipality			4,021	4,269	2,411	2,684	1,884	1,884	4,303	2,671	2,806
Preferred Investment Destination	Preferred Investment Destination			3,338	4,136	3,648	3,650	3,650	3,650	4,159	4,372	4,590
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			540,336	565,033	642,393	676,919	719,849	719,849	783,331	801,871	892,456
Safest Valley	Safest Valley			23,752	20,602	18,453	24,343	18,975	18,975	18,636	19,612	20,606
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			212,759	216,125	226,780	224,208	225,308	225,308	278,664	295,167	312,257
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	784,206	810,165	893,684	931,805	969,666	969,666	1,089,094	1,123,692	1,232,714

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SAs Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Greenest Municipality	Greenest Municipality			17,580	12,088	16,164	15,473	15,722	15,722	21,370	20,632	21,753
Preferred Investment Destination	Preferred Investment Destination			15,199	16,802	18,491	22,533	22,547	22,547	24,136	25,597	27,279
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			526,104	532,001	600,530	681,689	720,091	720,091	772,610	806,522	877,165
Safest Valley	Safest Valley			48,921	56,469	59,682	64,732	61,339	61,339	66,946	71,293	76,082
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			57,775	122,508	109,298	106,880	111,391	111,391	126,064	132,083	140,422
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	665,579	739,868	804,165	891,306	931,090	931,090	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
Greenest Municipality	Greenest Municipality	A								14,501	21,722	24,064
Preferred Investment Destination	Preferred Investment Destination	B								113,655	110,486	141,816
Dignified Living	Dignified Living	C								88,879	90,590	91,778
Safest Valley	Safest Valley	D								3,530	2,100	935
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance	E								2,490	1,595	1,491
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	223,055	226,493	260,084

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	374,005	49,854	14,842	0	450,000	450,000	0	0	0
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	5,189,425	5,490,130	4,549,628	9,630,687	8,867,067	8,867,067	9,779,407	10,376,670	11,014,770
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - Planning and Development										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	4,795,831	1,813,304	92,382	177,000	60,000	60,000	1,110,000	800,000	0
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	17,979,747	20,508,625	22,315,037	24,688,844	25,611,944	25,611,944	27,410,735	27,897,621	29,633,950
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	7,927,419	5,822,364	3,647,716	3,650,412	3,650,412	3,650,412	4,159,209	4,371,610	4,590,200
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - Human Settlements										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	25,242,078	3,780,271	27,412,392	40,515,223	44,763,501	44,763,501	26,620,000	22,895,000	29,995,000
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	38,506,680	50,785,332	32,930,450	63,392,127	100,798,003	100,798,003	95,795,686	70,769,684	68,977,504
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	91,621,902	30,163,358	37,350,436	52,778,597	93,781,239	93,781,239	74,737,640	44,663,325	48,548,189
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	33,423,314	10,739,662	9,875,230	7,954,000	10,504,602	10,504,602	11,255,000	9,685,000	8,795,000
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	97,854,920	106,320,045	111,703,415	115,125,318	111,376,074	111,376,074	125,713,447	131,504,572	145,290,045
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	30,646,950	28,167,997	24,354,100	30,215,245	23,938,550	23,938,550	25,248,125	25,288,693	31,072,930
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 5 - Engineering Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	81,805,758	94,796,153	143,612,456	137,592,468	138,896,330	138,896,330	173,400,000	184,742,793	212,903,160
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	453,924,058	444,562,529	531,712,732	571,844,811	573,465,932	573,465,932	624,408,311	673,571,081	729,051,169
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	434,374,416	515,151,227	590,667,963	599,921,037	601,955,842	601,955,842	680,706,439	720,630,044	792,839,151
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	2,627,708	1,528,767	1,937,875	2,255,000	3,105,000	3,105,000	10,090,000	7,919,950	7,941,037
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	30,842,255	45,013,380	59,903,766	52,101,885	55,229,401	55,229,401	61,533,075	65,650,188	69,599,840
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	2,420,048	1,926,987	1,336,620	983,390	1,783,390	1,783,390	1,102,607	1,157,720	1,215,619
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 7 - Financial Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	271,528	509,716	875,321	550,000	572,500	572,500	580,000	450,000	450,000
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	21,281,839	67,188,266	41,050,160	54,522,780	55,741,740	55,741,740	66,484,728	76,357,676	89,133,772
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	217,214,793	228,933,336	236,327,634	244,256,245	244,556,245	244,556,245	303,139,826	327,580,366	354,447,988
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Choose Name from list - Supporting Table SA01 Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		A1									
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.8%	0.9%	1.6%	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	2.2%	3.1%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.8%	1.0%	1.6%	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	2.5%	3.4%	4.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	13.1%	6.8%	42.8%	22.5%	27.3%	27.3%	27.3%	42.1%	45.8%	38.8%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	2.2%	2.0%	3.9%	5.0%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	7.9%	11.3%	14.2%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.1	2.4	2.9	3.6	4.1	4.1	4.1	5.1	6.1	7.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.1	2.4	2.9	3.6	4.1	4.1	4.1	5.1	6.1	7.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.7	4.4	5.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		90.7%	94.5%	96.0%	98.7%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			90.6%	94.2%	96.0%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	97.8%	97.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.2%	14.3%	13.7%	15.2%	14.6%	14.6%	14.6%	13.7%	14.3%	14.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))			98.0%	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		36.9%	31.8%	28.1%	26.2%	21.7%	21.7%	21.7%	17.6%	13.7%	10.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)		25,281,000	32,291,841							
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		21,034,000	25,100,318							
	Total Volume Losses (k f)		1,609,000	1,652,058							
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		2,057,000	2,581,989							
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.5%	28.5%	27.8%	28.8%	28.1%	28.1%	28.1%	27.6%	28.1%	27.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.2%	29.7%	28.4%	30.3%	29.6%	29.6%		29.0%	29.5%	29.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.5%	6.2%	6.9%	7.2%	6.7%	6.7%		6.4%	6.5%	6.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.8%	13.1%	13.3%	14.6%	13.9%	13.9%	13.9%	13.9%	14.4%	14.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	30.1	23.9	28.1	28.8	28.8	28.8	32.1	34.6	33.8	36.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.6%	16.8%	15.8%	17.6%	17.4%	17.4%	17.4%	16.0%	16.5%	16.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	6.4	7.5	7.8	5.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population				118	201			201				
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment				9	16			16				
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income								55,337				
R1 - R1 600								25,452				
R1 601 - R3 200								16,042				
R3 201 - R6 400								8,407				
R6 401 - R12 800								6,234				
R12 801 - R25 600								5,056				
R25 601 - R51 200								2,474				
R52 201 - R102 400								957				
R102 401 - R204 800								396				
R204 801 - R409 600								271				
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13					13145.00						
Insert description	2					2800.00						
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area				118,709	200,524							
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area				29,023	36,413							
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal				24,350	33,209							
Informal				4,673	3,204							
Total number of households			-	29,023	36,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)								5.7%	5.9%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%
Interest rate - borrowing								10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment								7.0%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Remuneration increases								6.1%	7.0%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges								97.0%	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment								83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%
Interest - external investments								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors								97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Revenue from agency services								97.0%	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Choose name from list supporting Table SA20 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	246,306	325,029	374,148	303,414	366,678	366,678	366,678	381,865	397,668	396,355
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	64,698	59,814	83,421	93,049	84,699	84,699	84,699	97,639	115,861	119,067
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	6.4	7.5	7.8	5.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	141,449	87,686	89,519	71,017	69,094	69,094	69,094	109,101	99,323	123,360
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	9.1%	3.0%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	12.1%	3.2%	3.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	90.6%	94.2%	96.0%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	2.7%	2.3%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	13.1%	6.4%	37.5%	20.0%	24.4%	24.4%	24.4%	42.1%	45.7%	37.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								102.3%	125.2%	120.9%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	23.6%	2.7%	15.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	10.0%	6.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	59.5%	(11.1%)	34.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.8%	1.7%	1.9%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.1%	23.2%	23.2%	0.0%	60.1%	40.7%	36.5%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation:	1				01/07/2008 2012/2013			2013/2014		
Date of valuation:								Y		
Financial year valuation used								Y		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							N		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								–		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)								5		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3							–		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3							1		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3							–		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3							–		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							Y		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5				30,027			30,075		
No. of sectional title values	5				6,531			6,556		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					–			–		
No. of supplementary valuations					1			–		
No. of valuation roll amendments								–		
No. of objections by rate payers					8			–		
No. of appeals by rate payers					–			–		
No. of successful objections	8							–		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8				1			–		
Supplementary valuation								–		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				19			0		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)					1,097			0		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					7			10		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					23			9		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					–			–		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					333			339		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					281			321		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					0			–		
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	645	–	–	678	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5				41,828			48,350		
Total land value (Rm)	5				19,131			20,623		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5				23,342			27,583		
Total market value (Rm)	5				42,473			48,206		
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)					Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5				Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)					Y			Y		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					N			N		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					0			0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)					Y			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6				226,520			279,839		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)					98.0%			98.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)	7				–			–		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					907			1,155		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					2,354			2,633		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					48			81		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					18,537			22,660		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)					–			–		
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	21,845	–	–	26,528	–	–

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2012/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		24,567	7	2,352	1,569	158	1,159	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	104	–
No. of sectional title property values		5,648	–	883	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		354	–	61	55	1	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		460	–	282	183	39	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	146	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	0	2	0	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	5	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		333	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		59	–	219	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	23,921	56	6,303	9,050	669	1,120	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,627	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	9,115	15	1,720	6,885	271	812	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	298	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	14,380	41	4,730	2,179	399	285	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,324	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	23,495	56	6,450	9,064	670	1,097	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,622	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.004830	0.010100	0.010100	0.001265	0.008127	0.010100	0.001571	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.010097	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		120,991	570	63,559	11,502	5,433	8,023	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,425	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		907	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2,354	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		6,612	–	2,476	–	15	6,100	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,333	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		24,341	—	2,475	1,758	95	1,215	191	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of sectional title property values		5,671	—	885	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of supplementary valuations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of valuation roll amendments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of objections by rate-payers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated no. of properties not valued		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Years since last valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Frequency of valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Method of valuation used (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Base of valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		—	—	1	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		338	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		66	—	254	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	26,546	—	10,172	9,599	769	1,242	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total land value (Rm)	6	9,800	—	2,481	7,121	286	913	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	16,436	—	7,840	2,486	482	329	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total market value (Rm)	6	26,236	—	10,320	9,607	769	1,242	33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.005250	—	0.010500	0.001310	0.008692	0.010500	0.001733	0.161916	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		138,603	—	108,364	12,585	6,681	13,041	56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Special rating areas (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,155	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2,633	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		—	—	—	81	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		7,625	—	7,724	—	1	7,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties						0.00505	0.00525	0.00545	0.00566
Residential properties - vacant land						0.01010	0.01050	0.01091	0.01134
Formal/informal settlements						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Small holdings						depends	depends	business or residential	
Farm properties - used						0.00126	0.00131	0.00136	0.00141
Farm properties - not used						0.00126	0.00131	0.00136	0.00141
Industrial properties						0.01010	0.01050	0.01091	0.01134
Business and commercial properties						0.01010	0.01050	0.01091	0.01134
Communal land - residential						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - small holdings						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - farm property						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - business and commercial						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - other						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate						70,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Indigent rebate or exemption						no rebate	no rebate		
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						depends on	depends on	gross monthly household income	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)					37.31	R 39.55	R 41.92	R 44.44	R 47.11
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters			3.30	R 3.45	R 3.60	R 3.82	R 4.05
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters			4.62	R 4.90	R 5.19	R 5.50	R 5.83
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters			7.57	R 8.19	R 8.70	R 9.22	R 9.77
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters			10.79	R 12.19	R 13.59	R 14.41	R 15.27
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		61 kiloliters and above			14.54	R 16.42	R 18.30	R 19.40	R 20.56
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/k)		0 - 250			734.21	R 803.93	R 880.33	R 963.96	R 1,055.54
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/k)		251 - 500			942.00	R 1,031.49	R 1,129.49	R 1,236.79	R 1,354.29
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/k)		501 - 600			1,061.19	R 1,162.00	R 1,272.39	R 1,393.27	R 1,525.63
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/k)		601 - 700			1,177.98	R 1,289.88	R 1,412.42	R 1,546.60	R 1,693.53
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/k)		701 - 800			1,295.94	R 1,419.06	R 1,553.87	R 1,701.49	R 1,863.13
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/k)		801 - 900			1,413.81	R 1,548.12	R 1,695.19	R 1,856.23	R 2,032.57
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/k)		901 - 1000			1,530.76	R 1,676.18	R 1,835.42	R 2,009.78	R 2,200.71
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/k)		Above - 1000			1,530.76	R 1,676.18	R 1,835.42	R 2,009.78	R 2,200.71
[insert extra blocks if necessary]									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		Only applicable on Regular			65.00	R 80.00	R 85.60	R 91.59	R 98.00
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		Qualifying indigent customers			60kWh	60kWh	60kWh		
Life-line tariff - meter		n/a							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		n/a							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kWh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kWh)									
Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)			63.00	69.50	71.69	76.71	82.08
Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)			72.00	85.50	107.00	114.49	122.50
Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)			98.00	115.50	123.05	131.66	140.88
Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)			114.00	132.50	139.10	148.84	159.26
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)			n/a	n/a	n/a		
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)			72.00	103.50	85.60	91.59	98.00
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)			98.00	118.50	123.05	131.66	140.88
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)			114.00	133.50	139.10	148.84	159.26
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kWh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)			63.00	69.50	71.69	76.71	82.08
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kWh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)			90.00	103.50	87.74	93.88	100.45
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kWh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)			107.00	118.50	116.63	124.79	133.53
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kWh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)			118.00	133.50	138.03	147.69	158.03
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week					R 81.16	R 88.06	R 95.54	R 103.66	R 112.47

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property rates (R value threshold)			85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	95,000	95,000	95,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) - registered			6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			52	56	61	67	73	80	88
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)			250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Water tariffs									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)			3.30	3.45	3.60	3.82	4.05
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters			4.62	4.90	5.19	5.50	5.83
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters			7.57	8.19	8.70	9.22	9.77
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters			10.79	12.19	13.59	14.41	15.27
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters			14.54	16.42	18.30	19.40	20.56
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		61 kiloliters and above							
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m ² - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250			734.21	803.93	880.33	963.96	1,055.54
Size per erf in m ² - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500			942.00	1,031.49	1,129.49	1,236.79	1,354.29
Size per erf in m ² - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600			1,061.19	1,162.00	1,272.39	1,393.27	1,525.63
Size per erf in m ² - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700			1,177.98	1,289.88	1,412.42	1,546.60	1,693.53
Size per erf in m ² - Block 5 (c/kl)		701 - 800			1,295.94	1,419.06	1,553.87	1,701.49	1,863.13
Size per erf in m ² - Block 6 (c/kl)		801 - 900			1,413.81	1,548.12	1,695.19	1,856.23	2,032.57
Size per erf in m ² - Block 7 (c/kl)		901 - 1000			1,530.76	1,676.18	1,835.42	2,009.78	2,200.71
Size per erf in m ² - Block 8 (c/kl)		Above - 1000			1,530.76	1,676.18	1,835.42	2,009.78	2,200.71
Electricity tariffs									
Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)			63.00	69.50	71.69	76.71	82.08
Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)			72.00	85.50	107.00	114.49	122.50
Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)			98.00	115.50	123.05	131.66	140.88
Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)			114.00	132.50	139.10	148.84	159.26
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)		n/a	n/a	n/a			
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)			72.00	103.50	85.60	91.59	98.00
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)			98.00	118.50	123.05	131.66	140.88
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)			114.00	133.50	139.10	148.84	159.26
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)			63.00	69.50	71.69	76.71	82.08
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)			90.00	103.50	87.74	93.88	100.45
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)			107.00	118.50	116.63	124.79	133.53
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)			118.00	133.50	138.03	147.69	158.03
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates			244.46	244.46	258.81	258.81	258.81	2.3%	264.69	275.01	285.74
Electricity: Basic levy			78.19	65.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	7.0%	85.60	91.59	98.00
Electricity: Consumption			865.40	948.50	1,068.00	1,068.00	1,068.00	7.0%	1,142.77	1,222.76	1,308.36
Water: Basic levy			33.75	37.31	39.55	39.55	39.55	6.0%	41.92	44.44	47.10
Water: Consumption			124.92	160.18	171.20	171.20	171.20	5.9%	181.26	192.14	203.66
Sanitation			116.50	98.16	107.49	107.49	107.49	9.5%	117.70	128.88	141.13
Refuse removal			73.78	81.16	88.06	88.06	88.06	8.5%	95.54	103.66	112.47
Other								-			
sub-total		-	1,537.00	1,634.77	1,813.11	1,813.11	1,813.11	6.4%	1,929.48	2,058.48	2,196.46
VAT on Services			180.96	194.64	217.60	217.60	217.60	7.1%	233.07	249.69	267.50
Total large household bill:		-	1,717.95	1,829.41	2,030.71	2,030.71	2,030.71	6.5%	2,162.55	2,308.17	2,463.96
% increase/decrease			-	6.5%	11.0%	-	-		6.5%	6.7%	6.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates			164.96	164.96	174.65	174.65	174.65	1.5%	177.19	184.10	191.28
Electricity: Basic levy			78.19					-	85.60	91.59	98.00
Electricity: Consumption			432.70	394.50	506.00	506.00	506.00	(6.3%)	474.02	507.20	542.71
Water: Basic levy			33.75	37.31	39.55	39.55	39.55	6.0%	41.92	44.44	47.10
Water: Consumption			103.02	122.33	130.25	130.25	130.25	5.8%	137.76	146.03	154.79
Sanitation			71.69	88.44	96.84	96.84	96.84	9.5%	106.03	116.10	127.13
Refuse removal			73.78	81.16	88.06	88.06	88.06	8.5%	95.54	103.66	112.47
Other								-			
sub-total		-	958.09	888.70	1,035.35	1,035.35	1,035.35	8.0%	1,118.06	1,193.12	1,273.48
VAT on Services			111.04	101.32	120.50	120.50	120.50	9.3%	131.72	141.26	151.51
Total small household bill:		-	1,069.13	990.02	1,155.85	1,155.85	1,155.85	8.1%	1,249.78	1,334.38	1,424.99
% increase/decrease			-	(7.4%)	16.7%	-	-		8.1%	6.8%	6.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates			85.46	85.46	90.48	90.48	90.48	(0.9%)	89.69	93.19	96.82
Electricity: Basic levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption			199.90	208.80	240.00	240.00	240.00	7.0%	256.80	274.78	294.01
Water: Basic levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption			61.32	64.68	68.56	68.56	68.56	6.0%	72.66	77.02	81.64
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal			16.39	18.03	19.56	19.56	19.56	8.5%	21.22	23.02	24.98
Other								-			
sub-total		-	363.07	376.97	418.60	418.60	418.60	5.2%	440.37	468.01	497.45
VAT on Services			38.86	40.81	45.94	45.94	45.94	6.9%	49.10	52.47	56.09
Total small household bill:		-	401.93	417.78	464.54	464.54	464.54	5.4%	489.47	520.48	553.54
% increase/decrease			-	3.9%	11.2%	-	-		5.4%	6.3%	6.4%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Parent municipality	1									
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		224,973	301,227	337,950	290,846	290,846	290,846	368,295	383,409	381,097
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		224,973	301,227	337,950	290,846	290,846	290,846	368,295	383,409	381,097
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		224,973	301,227	337,950	290,846	290,846	290,846	368,295	383,409	381,097

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1						Rand thousand	
Parent municipality								
ASA113GB ABSA F/R 140213		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate	depends on Bps on initial	140213	1,000	3
ASA113GD ABSA F/R 250213		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		250213	6,000	5
ASA113JA Absa F/R 040413		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		040413	6,000	54
ASA113KC ABSA F/R 020513		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		020513	2,000	9
ASA113KF ABSA F/R 070513		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		070513	1,000	4
ASA113KH ABSA F/R 140513		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		140513	6,000	15
ASA113MG ABSA F/R 210613		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		210613	1,000	11
ASA13 ABSA NCD 6.225% 160413		Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	Yes	Fixed Interest Rate		160413	12,000	469
ASA113QH ABSA F/R 130813		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		130813	6,000	16
ASA113UB ABSA F/R 090913		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		090913	1,000	13
ASA113UG ABSA F/R 120913		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		120913	4,000	48
ASA113VA ABSA F/R 171013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		171013	1,000	7
ASA113VF ABSA F/R 171013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		171013	3,000	20
ASA113VB ABSA F/R 311013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		311013	3,000	15
ASA113XB ABSA F/R 011113		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		011113	34,000	152
ASA113XC ABSA F/R 011113		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		011113	6,000	26
FSB113GF FirstRand F/R 14022013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		022013	20,000	51
FSB113HD FirstRand F/R 07032013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		032013	6,000	77
FSB113JE FirstRand F/R 120413		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		120413	7,000	53
FSB113KD FirstRand F/R 070513		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		070513	5,000	18
FSB113MA FirstRand F/R 060613		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		060613	1,000	13
FSB113NI FirstRand F/R 180713		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		180713	7,000	46
FSB113QJ FirstRand F/R 010813		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		010813	7,000	32
FSB113QK FirstRand F/R 130813		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		130813	7,000	19
FSB113VF FirstRand F/R 031013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		031013	5,000	44
FSB113XA FirstRand F/R 071113		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		071113	2,000	7
FSB113XD FirstRand F/R 011113		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		011113	25,000	109
FSB113XE FirstRand F/R 051113		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		051113	3,000	12
NED113HE Nedbank F/R 07032013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		032013	6,000	77
NED113JH Nedbank F/R 300413		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		300413	37,000	178
NED113KE Nedbank F/R 160513		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		160513	9,000	20
NED131 Nedbank NCD 6.275% 26022013		Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	Yes	Fixed Interest Rate		022013	7,000	335
NED113QG Nedbank F/R 130813		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		130813	6,000	16
NED113VH Nedbank F/R 171013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		171013	3,000	20
NED113XE Nedbank F/R 191113		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		191113	1,000	6
NED113XG Nedbank F/R 011113		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		011113	26,000	113
SDR113GC Standard Bank F/R 250213		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		250213	3,000	2
SDR113GF Standard Bank F/R 08022013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		022013	4,000	13
SDR113GK Standard Bank F/R 22022013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		022013	5,000	6
SDR113GL Standard Bank F/R 22022013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		022013	5,000	4
SDR113HC Standard Bank F/R 07032013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		032013	6,000	74
SDR113JF Standard Bank F/R 120413		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		120413	14,000	99
SDR113KB Standard Bank F/R 070513		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		070513	5,000	17
SDR113NC Standard Bank F/R 040713		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		040713	1,000	8
SDR132 Standard Bank NCD 6.225% 160413		Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	Yes	Fixed Interest Rate		160413	9,000	350
SDR113QE Standard Bank F/R 080813		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		080813	12,000	35
SDR113QF Standard Bank F/R 130813		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		130813	8,000	22
SDR113UB Standard Bank F/R 190913		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		190913	1,000	11
SDR113UF Standard Bank F/R 100913		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		100913	2,000	25
SDR113VJ Standard Bank F/R 311013		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		311013	1,000	4
SDR113XB Standard Bank F/R 071113		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		071113	2,000	7
SDR113XE Standard Bank F/R 011113		Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable Interest Rate		011113	15,000	65
TRS00130 ABSA Call STBKON		Call	Yes				1,395	4
XNETCURCH Net Current Assets - Cash And Money market							2,856	
SUNAMT01 Sundry Amount (ZAR)							0	
BMAControl Account							(0)	
Unrealised Profit		Accounting Fair Value	Yes				76	
New Republic Bank		Bank under Curatorship	No	Value after Impairment			420	
Management Fee								
Performance Fee								
Municipality sub-total							380,747	2,856
Entities								
Entities sub-total							-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1						380,747	2,856

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		39,801	41,542	82,859	102,667	109,653	109,653	167,190	238,213	298,785
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	39,801	41,542	82,859	102,667	109,653	109,653	167,190	238,213	298,785
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	39,801	41,542	82,859	102,667	109,653	109,653	167,190	238,213	298,785

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		24,269	36,022	32,969	44,332	44,310	44,310	54,107	68,216	87,585
Local Government Equitable Share		22,964	34,272	30,929	41,241	41,241	41,241	50,157	65,832	85,118
Finance Management		919	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,228	1,228	1,300	1,450	1,500
Municipal Systems Improvement		386	750	790	800	800	800	890	934	967
EPWP Incentive		–	–	–	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,760	–	–
Other transfers/grants										
Provincial Government:		15,925	21,201	1,211	15,090	51,733	51,733	1,463	1,263	6,389
Sport and Recreation		593	1,077	1,133	1,246	1,185	1,185	1,463	1,263	6,389
Housing		13,300	19,999	–	13,763	50,167	50,167	–	–	–
LG Financial Management Support Grant		–	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
CDW Grant		–	125	78	81	81	81	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants		2,032	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	40,194	57,223	34,180	59,422	96,042	96,042	55,570	69,479	93,974
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		16,731	11,523	20,955	25,420	25,443	25,443	29,469	33,336	35,721
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14,753	11,523	20,955	25,420	25,420	25,420	29,469	33,336	35,721
Water Affairs		183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport and Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management		–	–	–	–	23	23	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants		1,796	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	16,693	16,150	31,014	31,060	31,060	56,774	600	600
Housing & Integrated Transport Planning & NMT & Sport Grounds		–	16,693	16,150	31,014	31,060	31,060	56,774	600	600
District Municipality:		–	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	2,000	13,800	14,841	14,841	30,000	14,228	25,772
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–	–	800	6,841	6,841	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	–	–	8,000	8,000	8,000	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	2,000	5,000	–	–	30,000	14,228	25,772
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	16,731	29,116	39,105	70,234	71,344	71,344	116,243	48,164	62,093
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		56,926	86,339	73,285	129,656	167,386	167,386	171,813	117,643	156,067

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		24,269	35,958	33,033	44,332	44,310	44,310	54,107	68,216	87,585
Local Government Equitable Share		22,964	34,272	30,929	41,241	41,241	41,241	50,157	65,832	85,118
Finance Management		919	963	1,287	1,250	1,228	1,228	1,300	1,450	1,500
Municipal Systems Improvement		386	724	816	800	800	800	890	934	967
EPWP Incentive					1,041	1,041	1,041	1,760	-	-
Other transfers/grants										
Provincial Government:		15,925	21,201	24,816	15,090	51,733	51,733	1,463	1,263	6,389
Sport and Recreation		593	1,077	1,010	1,246	1,185	1,185	1,463	1,263	6,389
Housing		13,300	19,999	23,680	13,763	50,167	50,167	-	-	-
LGFinancial Management Support Grant						300	300	-	-	-
CDW Grant				125	81	81	81	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		2,032	125					-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		40,194	57,159	57,849	59,422	96,042	96,042	55,570	69,479	93,974
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		16,731	11,523	22,846	25,420	25,443	25,443	29,469	33,336	35,721
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14,753	11,523	22,846	25,420	25,420	25,420	29,469	33,336	35,721
Water Affairs		183						-	-	-
Public Transport and Systems		-						-	-	-
Finance Management		-				23	23	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		1,796						-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	2,809	3,603	31,014	31,060	31,060	56,774	600	600
Housing & Integrated Transport Planning & NMT & Sport Grounds		-	2,809	3,603	31,014	31,060	31,060	56,774	600	600
District Municipality:		-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>			900					-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	2,000	13,800	14,841	14,841	30,000	14,228	25,772
Integrated National Electrification Programme					800	6,841	6,841	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side Management					8,000	8,000	8,000	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				2,000	5,000	-	-	30,000	14,228	25,772
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		16,731	15,232	28,450	70,234	71,344	71,344	116,243	48,164	62,093
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		56,926	72,391	86,298	129,656	167,386	167,386	171,813	117,643	156,067

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1.3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1,727	2,594	64	8,377	8,377	8,377	5,601	5,601	4,589
Current year receipts		27,466	35,958	33,033	44,332	44,310	44,310	54,107	68,216	87,585
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26,560	38,488	33,096	47,086	47,086	47,086	54,107	69,228	88,612
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2,633	64		5,623	5,601	5,601	5,601	4,589	3,562
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		675	399	417	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,456	-	-
Current year receipts		913	21,201	24,816	15,090	51,733	51,733	1,463	1,263	6,389
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,189	21,183	24,616	15,635	52,277	52,277	3,919	1,263	6,389
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		399	417	616	2,456	2,456	2,456	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2,334			2,189	2,189	2,189			
Current year receipts		1,223			5,600	5,600	5,600			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,867	-	-	7,789	7,789	7,789	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,690								
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		29,616	59,671	57,713	70,510	107,152	107,152	58,026	70,491	95,001
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	4,722	481	616	8,079	8,056	8,056	5,601	4,589	3,562
Capital transfers and grants:	1.3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		32,157	16,816	8,227	5,986	5,986	5,986	1,064	1,064	1,064
Current year receipts		22,787	11,523	22,846	25,420	26,484	26,484	29,469	33,336	35,721
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		38,128	20,113	29,224	31,406	31,406	31,406	29,469	33,336	35,721
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		16,816	8,227	1,850		1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		22,418	22,145	21,833	4,513	5,435	5,435	-	-	-
Current year receipts		536	2,809	3,603	31,014	31,060	31,060	56,774	600	600
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8,961	3,121	14,648	35,527	36,496	36,496	56,774	600	600
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		13,993	21,833	10,788	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2,000	900	-						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2,000								
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		22,574	2,523	2,523	2,189	2,189	2,189	1,259	-	-
Current year receipts		16,082	-	2,000	13,800	13,800	13,800	30,000	14,228	25,772
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11,024	0	3,866	14,730	14,730	14,730	30,000	12,969	24,513
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		27,632	2,523	657	1,259	1,259	1,259	1,259	1,259	1,259
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		58,113	24,133	47,738	81,663	82,632	82,632	116,243	46,905	60,834
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	60,441	32,583	13,295	1,259	2,323	2,323	2,323	2,323	2,323
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		87,729	83,804	105,451	152,173	189,784	189,784	174,269	117,396	155,835
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		65,163	33,064	13,911	9,338	10,379	10,379	7,924	6,912	5,885

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Free Basic Services</i> <i>Festivals</i> <i>Grant-In-Aid: Sundry</i> <i>Grant-In-Aid: Tourism</i> <i>Grant-In-Aid: Animal Welfare</i> <i>Grant-In-Aid: Rental</i> <i>Grant-In-Aid Led Initiatives</i>	4	10,908 14 495 2,050 425 264 -	9,072 379 640 2,173 451 265 -	11,021 53 650 3,203 878 283 -	21,031 300 720 2,442 506 17 1,000	21,031 27 720 2,442 506 17 1,000	21,031 27 720 2,442 506 17 1,000	21,031 27 720 2,442 506 17 1,000	25,578 300 2,000 2,688 537 18 1,000	33,572 311 2,200 2,841 569 19 1,000	43,407 321 2,400 3,033 597 20 1,000
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		14,157	12,980	16,087	26,016	25,743	25,743	25,743	32,121	40,511	50,778
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	14,157	12,980	16,087	26,016	25,743	25,743	25,743	32,121	40,511	50,778
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	14,157	12,980	16,087	26,016	25,743	25,743	25,743	32,121	40,511	50,778

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,419	7,646	8,154	8,267	8,267	8,267	9,372	9,981	10,630
Pension and UIF Contributions		408	372	320	800	800	800	855	911	970
Medical Aid Contributions		67	91	75	101	101	101	108	115	122
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,152	1,259	2,889	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,268	3,481	3,707
Cellphone Allowance		292	313	583	639	639	639	683	727	775
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances				106						
Sub Total - Councillors		9,338	9,681	12,125	12,862	12,862	12,862	14,286	15,215	16,204
% increase	4		3.7%	25.2%	6.1%	-	-	11.1%	6.5%	6.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,305	5,327	5,865	8,308	8,308	8,308	6,436	6,884	7,362
Pension and UIF Contributions		649	893	884	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,099	1,175	1,257
Medical Aid Contributions		20	87	82	175	175	175	150	161	172
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	449	345	366	745	745	745	462	494	528
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	57	54	66	66	66	69	74	79
Housing Allowances	3	276	18		6	6	6	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	18			127	127	127	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave				74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,717	6,728	7,325	10,708	10,708	10,708	8,216	8,787	9,398
% increase	4		0.2%	8.9%	46.2%	-	-	(23.3%)	6.9%	6.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		137,645	145,472	151,289	169,776	174,553	174,553	197,166	210,926	225,584
Pension and UIF Contributions		20,473	25,892	25,305	28,027	28,027	28,027	30,478	32,597	34,863
Medical Aid Contributions		9,169	10,175	10,883	12,340	12,340	12,340	13,210	14,129	15,111
Overtime		6,724	8,367	9,393	7,411	7,411	7,411	8,059	8,619	9,219
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6,201	9,112	7,554	8,183	8,183	8,183	9,148	9,784	10,464
Cellphone Allowance	3	479	463	456	546	546	546	566	606	648
Housing Allowances	3	1,692	1,338	1,364	1,497	1,497	1,497	1,614	1,726	1,846
Other benefits and allowances	3	8,246	12,820	8,871	9,533	9,533	9,533	10,477	11,206	11,986
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		190,629	213,638	215,115	237,315	242,091	242,091	270,718	289,593	309,721
% increase	4		12.1%	0.7%	10.3%	2.0%	-	11.8%	7.0%	7.0%
Total Parent Municipality		206,684	230,047	234,565	260,884	265,660	265,660	293,220	313,595	335,323
			11.3%	2.0%	11.2%	1.8%	-	10.4%	6.9%	6.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		206,684	230,047	234,565	260,884	265,660	265,660	293,220	313,595	335,323
% increase	4		11.3%	2.0%	11.2%	1.8%	-	10.4%	6.9%	6.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	197,346	220,366	222,440	248,022	252,798	252,798	278,934	298,380	319,119

References

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		366,668	59,634	163,165			589,467
Chief Whip			366,668	59,634	163,165			589,467
Executive Mayor			526,091	6,787	198,690			731,569
Deputy Executive Mayor			420,851	5,451	163,165			589,467
Executive Committee			3,596,926	254,789	1,133,765			4,985,480
Total for all other councillors			4,094,681	576,825	2,129,239			6,800,745
Total Councillors	8	-	9,371,885	963,120	3,951,190			14,286,195
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			987,013	229,598	90,000			1,306,611
Chief Finance Officer			1,046,941	216,580	95,940			1,359,460
Director: Community and Protection Services			786,400	199,966	75,000			1,061,366
Director: Human Settlements			786,400	199,966	75,000			1,061,366
Director: Planning and Development			1,129,195	13,371	9,000			1,151,567
Director: Strategic and Corporate Services			809,163	199,706	129,000			1,137,870
Director: Engineering Services			895,511	185,358	57,000			1,137,870
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6,440,623	1,244,545	530,940	-		8,216,109
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	15,812,508	2,207,665	4,482,130	-		22,502,304

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43		43	43		43	43	
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	6		7	7		7	7	
Other Managers	7	18	16		18	17		18	18	
Professionals		103	99	–	103	97	–	103	103	–
Finance		26	24		26	25		26	26	
Spatial/town planning		10	8		10	8		10	10	
Information Technology		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Roads		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Electricity		2	2		2	1		2	2	
Water		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Other		46	46		46	44		46	46	
Technicians		74	72	–	74	70	–	74	74	–
Finance		–	–		–	–		–	–	
Spatial/town planning		–	–		–	–		–	–	
Information Technology		–	–		–	–		–	–	
Roads		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Electricity		28	28		28	26		28	28	
Water		17	15		17	15		17	17	
Sanitation		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		15	15		15	15		15	15	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		227	227		227	225		227	227	
Service and sales workers		118	118		118	118		118	118	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–		–	–		–	–	
Craft and related trades		–	–		–	–		–	–	
Plant and Machine Operators		58	56		58	55		58	58	
Elementary Occupations		481	481		481	481		481	481	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1,129	1,118	–	1,129	1,113	–	1,129	1,129	–
% increase					–	(0.4%)	–	–	1.4%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1,129	1,118		1,129	1,129		1,129	1,129	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	105	98		105	105		105	105	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	12	12		12	12		12	12	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates			250,266	(103)	(30)	(4)	3,300	(113)	–	(65)	(7)	254	(149)	(4,863)	248,486	263,146	278,672	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			208	212	230	241	169	226	221	225	226	228	228	179	2,592	2,748	2,912	
Service charges - electricity revenue			30,548	45,618	36,220	36,520	28,791	27,451	32,370	28,894	31,272	27,394	27,723	42,548	395,348	424,986	456,847	
Service charges - water revenue			6,175	8,717	5,134	5,774	6,275	7,855	8,340	11,060	10,109	9,834	8,540	13,476	101,290	107,367	113,809	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			45,590	296	567	398	373	398	359	246	2,511	2,644	1,836	1,290	56,509	61,877	67,755	
Service charges - refuse revenue			38,191	(15)	(1,051)	(71)	(17)	8	3	(49)	(34)	6	(5)	(45)	36,922	40,060	43,465	
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rental of facilities and equipment			1,261	1,311	1,296	1,263	1,264	1,240	1,165	1,206	1,196	1,207	1,187	1,244	14,841	15,881	16,927	
Interest earned - external investments			–	1,616	1,676	1,340	1,461	2,534	1,717	1,444	1,482	1,567	2,101	3,952	20,890	22,143	23,250	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			432	430	373	719	400	204	526	510	438	444	382	391	5,250	5,565	5,844	
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fines			553	807	689	421	610	435	924	1,245	1,167	916	1,298	2,076	11,142	11,701	12,281	
Licences and permits			350	555	400	434	541	357	666	523	384	397	533	345	5,485	5,760	6,048	
Agency services			51	122	79	118	85	68	–	136	252	22	109	190	1,231	1,305	1,383	
Transfers recognised - operational			1,700	736	605	1,045	1,184	681	671	1,727	1,486	674	814	87,800	99,123	85,370	104,225	
Other revenue			33,323	3,115	50	50	26,454	11,781	539	23,051	25,160	50	272	(110,584)	13,261	13,918	14,903	
Gains on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			408,649	63,416	46,238	48,249	70,889	53,126	47,503	70,153	75,641	45,637	44,869	37,999	1,012,369	1,061,828	1,148,321	
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs			19,559	22,106	23,504	21,643	31,523	21,719	22,817	22,695	20,781	21,447	21,414	29,728	278,934	298,295	319,028	
Remuneration of councillors			1,184	1,183	1,183	1,181	1,179	1,179	1,177	1,177	1,293	1,183	1,183	1,184	14,286	15,215	16,204	
Debt impairment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Depreciation & asset impairment			315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	118,744	122,213	124,550	130,478	
Finance charges			652	652	652	652	652	6,599	652	652	652	652	652	5,544	18,661	28,632	38,379	
Bulk purchases			–	34,708	39,149	19,400	20,042	19,999	16,593	19,409	17,813	19,459	15,123	50,535	272,230	293,704	316,879	
Other materials			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Contracted services			1,149	1,637	1,778	1,564	2,113	1,098	1,483	861	442	304	361	809	13,599	14,025	14,799	
Transfers and grants			14,594	1,178	1,901	994	2,091	1,660	884	964	846	2,080	3,202	1,726	32,121	40,511	50,778	
Other expenditure			4,608	9,939	20,985	19,793	22,992	18,624	11,385	28,413	11,356	8,084	13,510	89,392	259,081	241,197	256,156	
Loss on disposal of PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure			42,062	71,717	89,467	65,542	80,907	71,193	55,307	74,487	53,498	53,524	55,759	297,662	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701	
Surplus/(Deficit)			366,587	(8,301)	(43,229)	(17,293)	(10,018)	(18,067)	(7,804)	(4,334)	22,143	(7,887)	(10,890)	(259,663)	1,243	5,700	5,620	
Transfers recognised - capital			2,930	1,790	4,583	6,013	3,699	2,041	12,050	7,628	9,637	7,929	9,675	8,749	76,725	61,864	84,393	
Contributions recognised - capital			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Contributed assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			369,517	(6,511)	(38,646)	(11,280)	(6,319)	(16,025)	4,246	3,294	31,780	43	(1,215)	(250,914)	77,968	67,564	90,013	
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	369,517	(6,511)	(38,646)	(11,280)	(6,319)	(16,025)	4,246	3,294	31,780	43	(1,215)	(250,914)	77,968	67,564	90,013

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		260	310	262	663	553	250	201	298	608	282	596	(123)	4,159	4,372	4,590
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		1,947	1,669	2,284	2,559	2,091	13,450	3,855	25,906	3,373	2,992	3,345	11,267	74,738	44,663	48,548
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		123,258	56,529	44,922	47,857	38,824	37,784	50,954	46,635	52,063	46,523	46,106	89,253	680,706	720,630	792,839
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		1,114	3,894	1,379	1,200	2,436	1,126	2,344	3,137	2,667	1,554	2,137	2,260	25,248	25,289	31,073
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		14	19	9	11	25	7	16	6	7,555	16	13	(6,590)	1,103	1,158	1,216
Vote 8 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		284,986	2,786	1,966	1,972	30,659	2,551	2,183	1,798	19,013	2,199	2,346	(49,320)	303,140	327,580	354,448
Vote 10 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote		411,579	65,206	50,821	54,262	74,588	55,168	59,553	77,781	85,279	53,566	54,544	46,748	1,089,094	1,123,692	1,232,714
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		501	746	642	631	4,613	957	905	980	505	789	497	(1,987)	9,779	10,377	11,015
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,758	3,100	2,312	1,939	3,158	2,031	1,925	2,058	1,797	1,874	1,952	3,507	27,411	27,898	29,634
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		2,557	2,945	9,065	8,570	10,954	6,272	1,937	20,998	4,798	1,817	2,045	23,838	95,796	70,770	68,978
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		8,802	45,668	54,020	33,633	34,891	39,865	28,672	32,750	28,469	30,069	28,603	258,969	624,408	673,571	729,051
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		7,668	9,814	11,722	10,678	12,065	11,338	10,817	9,256	8,417	9,053	9,947	14,938	125,713	131,505	145,290
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		3,579	4,971	7,255	5,501	9,970	6,321	4,233	4,359	5,700	4,921	7,710	(2,986)	61,533	65,650	69,600
Vote 8 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		17,196	4,474	4,451	4,590	5,257	4,410	6,816	4,086	3,813	5,002	5,006	1,383	66,485	76,358	89,134
Vote 10 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - 0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote		42,062	71,717	89,467	65,542	80,907	71,193	55,307	74,487	53,498	53,524	55,759	297,662	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		369,517	(6,511)	(38,646)	(11,280)	(6,319)	(16,025)	4,246	3,294	31,780	43	(1,215)	(250,914)	77,968	67,564	90,013
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	369,517	(6,511)	(38,646)	(11,280)	(6,319)	(16,025)	4,246	3,294	31,780	43	(1,215)	(250,914)	77,968	67,564	90,013

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard																	
Governance and administration			285,433	3,212	2,384	2,395	31,097	2,961	2,606	2,231	27,015	2,628	411	(53,148)	309,226	334,133	361,329
Executive and council		14	19	9	11	25	7	15	6	20	16	(2,346)	2,375	172	172	180	189
Budget and treasury office			284,986	2,786	1,966	1,972	30,659	2,551	2,183	1,798	19,013	2,199	2,346	(49,320)	303,140	327,580	354,448
Corporate services			433	407	409	412	413	404	408	426	7,982	413	411	(6,203)	5,914	6,373	6,691
Community and public safety			2,254	3,063	2,785	2,796	3,010	13,775	5,050	26,977	4,652	3,683	4,626	12,296	84,966	55,858	64,808
Community and social services			126	925	127	131	578	77	561	91	500	79	308	(627)	2,877	3,605	8,290
Sport and recreation		1	1	23	21	36	114	68	56	32	12	12	—	0	364	383	403
Public safety			613	874	760	495	717	539	973	1,350	1,194	1,012	1,384	2,059	11,971	12,603	13,233
Housing			1,514	1,262	1,874	2,147	1,679	13,046	3,448	25,480	2,926	2,580	2,934	10,864	69,754	39,268	42,883
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			666	1,010	774	1,254	1,185	668	1,048	1,048	960	796	1,136	783	11,329	12,221	17,795
Planning and development			260	310	262	663	553	250	201	298	225	282	375	278	3,955	4,155	4,363
Road transport			406	700	512	591	633	418	847	750	736	515	761	505	7,374	8,065	13,432
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			123,208	57,905	44,852	47,775	39,116	37,745	50,837	46,552	51,959	46,439	45,995	89,157	681,541	719,574	786,780
Electricity			30,660	45,748	36,348	36,641	28,890	27,553	32,517	29,056	31,468	27,513	27,839	42,777	397,011	426,741	458,699
Water			6,907	9,254	6,187	7,124	7,182	8,415	10,852	12,708	12,190	11,549	10,608	20,984	123,961	130,155	151,520
Waste water management			47,114	1,248	2,924	3,494	2,292	1,484	6,491	4,151	7,510	6,702	6,767	19,016	109,193	98,481	120,331
Waste management			38,527	1,655	(607)	516	752	293	976	638	791	675	781	6,380	51,376	64,197	56,230
Other			17	17	25	42	179	18	12	973	693	19	17	19	2,032	1,906	2,003
Total Revenue - Standard			411,579	65,206	50,821	54,262	74,588	55,168	59,553	77,781	85,279	53,566	52,185	49,107	1,089,094	1,123,692	1,232,714
Expenditure - Standard																	
Governance and administration			23,938	13,290	15,755	14,998	24,650	15,404	13,925	11,880	11,121	12,802	15,798	8,649	182,210	198,893	219,407
Executive and council			2,028	2,956	4,595	2,456	6,853	3,811	2,584	2,454	2,546	2,727	4,455	5,503	42,967	45,749	48,748
Budget and treasury office			17,300	4,656	4,520	4,759	9,036	4,657	6,897	4,250	3,847	5,379	5,032	(118)	70,215	80,288	93,280
Corporate services			4,610	5,679	6,640	7,783	8,761	6,936	4,444	5,175	4,727	4,696	6,311	3,265	69,028	72,856	77,379
Community and public safety			6,350	8,519	15,920	13,758	17,446	12,608	9,472	26,779	11,210	7,821	8,728	29,405	168,016	147,925	156,500
Community and social services			1,401	1,559	2,303	1,729	2,225	1,777	1,606	1,584	1,612	1,545	1,526	2,060	20,926	22,105	28,658
Sport and recreation			953	1,427	1,972	1,431	2,467	2,026	2,261	1,382	1,322	1,034	2,388	6,866	25,529	27,127	29,086
Public safety			2,763	4,192	4,664	4,444	4,716	4,443	4,167	3,529	4,125	4,019	3,568	7,057	51,687	55,110	58,796
Housing			1,224	1,333	6,973	6,144	8,030	4,353	1,429	20,275	4,143	1,215	1,238	13,368	69,725	43,431	39,800
Health			9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	54	149	152	160
Economic and environmental services			3,062	4,629	4,505	3,540	5,266	3,750	3,511	3,651	3,160	3,280	4,003	36,627	78,983	81,454	86,291
Planning and development			1,703	2,970	2,364	1,922	2,812	1,876	1,876	2,082	1,804	1,927	2,099	824	24,260	24,552	26,089
Road transport			1,226	1,509	1,945	1,413	2,197	1,697	1,500	1,413	1,217	1,220	1,724	35,547	52,607	54,641	57,785
Environmental protection			134	150	196	205	257	177	134	156	139	133	180	256	2,117	2,262	2,416
Trading services			8,141	44,696	52,545	32,556	32,879	38,747	27,699	31,753	27,616	29,222	26,580	221,857	574,291	620,042	672,410
Electricity			1,589	36,639	40,976	22,583	21,104	24,521	18,448	21,064	18,875	19,173	17,749	135,438	378,160	407,426	439,683
Water			2,192	2,581	5,237	4,603	4,422	5,382	2,782	4,773	4,001	5,507	3,608	39,861	84,949	91,735	99,562
Waste water management			2,165	2,890	3,352	2,733	4,497	5,791	2,755	3,291	2,630	2,718	3,521	29,456	65,799	72,282	79,363
Waste management			2,195	2,585	2,980	2,636	2,857	3,053	3,714	2,625	2,110	1,825	1,702	17,102	45,383	48,600	53,802
Other			570	583	742	691	666	683	699	424	392	399	650	1,123	7,625	7,813	8,093
Total Expenditure - Standard			42,062	71,717	89,467	65,542	80,907	71,193	55,307	74,487	53,498	53,524	55,759	297,662	1,011,125	1,056,127	1,142,701
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			369,517	(6,511)	(38,646)	(11,280)	(6,319)	(16,025)	4,246	3,294	31,780	43	(3,574)	(248,555)	77,968	67,564	90,013
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	369,517	(6,511)	(38,646)	(11,280)	(6,319)	(16,025)	4,246	3,294	31,780	43	(3,574)	(248,555)	77,968	67,564	90,013

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		977	530	1,358	1,782	1,096	605	3,571	2,260	2,856	2,350	2,867	2,084	22,335	17,550	26,050
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		3,882	2,107	5,395	7,079	4,355	2,403	14,185	8,980	11,345	9,334	11,389	7,866	88,319	103,718	109,182
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		56	30	78	102	63	35	204	129	163	134	164	142	1,300	1,300	1,300
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	4,914	2,667	6,830	8,963	5,513	3,043	17,960	11,369	14,364	11,818	14,420	10,092	111,954	122,568	136,532
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		48	26	66	87	54	30	174	110	139	115	140	121	1,110	800	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		184	100	256	336	207	114	673	426	538	443	540	468	4,285	5,345	3,945
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		3,665	1,989	5,094	6,684	4,112	2,269	13,394	8,479	10,712	8,814	10,754	9,116	85,081	81,025	103,721
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		444	241	617	810	498	275	1,623	1,028	1,298	1,068	1,303	749	9,955	8,385	7,495
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		434	235	603	791	486	268	1,585	1,003	1,267	1,043	1,272	1,102	10,090	7,920	7,941
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		24	13	33	43	27	15	86	55	69	57	69	90	580	450	450
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4,798	2,604	6,669	8,751	5,383	2,971	17,536	11,100	14,024	11,539	14,079	11,647	111,101	103,925	123,552
Total Capital Expenditure	2	9,713	5,272	13,499	17,713	10,897	6,013	35,496	22,470	28,388	23,357	28,499	21,739	223,055	226,493	260,084

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		908	493	1,262	1,656	1,019	562	3,319	2,101	2,654	2,184	2,665	2,338	21,160	19,570	17,901
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		24	13	33	43	27	15	86	55	69	57	69	90	580	450	450
Corporate services		884	480	1,229	1,613	992	548	3,232	2,046	2,585	2,127	2,595	2,248	20,580	19,120	17,451
Community and public safety		1,200	651	1,667	2,188	1,346	743	4,384	2,775	3,506	2,885	3,520	2,469	27,335	21,655	30,330
Community and social services		36	20	50	66	40	22	132	84	106	87	106	92	840	1,835	440
Sport and recreation		262	142	364	478	294	162	957	606	766	630	769	486	5,915	4,900	6,970
Public safety		56	31	78	103	63	35	206	130	165	135	165	143	1,310	–	–
Housing		845	459	1,175	1,542	948	523	3,089	1,956	2,471	2,033	2,480	1,749	19,270	14,920	22,920
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1,258	683	1,749	2,294	1,411	779	4,598	2,911	3,677	3,025	3,692	1,298	27,375	39,175	48,975
Planning and development		48	26	66	87	54	30	174	110	139	115	140	121	1,110	800	–
Road transport		1,176	638	1,634	2,145	1,319	728	4,298	2,721	3,437	2,828	3,451	1,089	25,465	37,875	48,725
Environmental protection		34	19	48	63	39	21	126	80	100	83	101	87	800	500	250
Trading services		6,335	3,438	8,805	11,554	7,107	3,922	23,153	14,656	18,516	15,235	18,589	15,604	146,915	145,893	162,678
Electricity		1,284	697	1,785	2,342	1,441	795	4,693	2,971	3,753	3,088	3,768	3,264	29,880	22,830	25,200
Water		1,984	1,077	2,757	3,618	2,226	1,228	7,251	4,590	5,799	4,771	5,822	4,543	45,667	52,385	54,698
Waste water management		2,685	1,458	3,732	4,898	3,013	1,663	9,814	6,213	7,849	6,458	7,880	6,826	62,488	54,011	62,391
Waste management		382	207	530	696	428	236	1,395	883	1,115	918	1,120	970	8,881	16,667	20,389
Other		12	6	16	21	13	7	42	27	34	28	34	29	270	200	200
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	9,713	5,272	13,499	17,713	10,897	6,013	35,496	22,470	28,388	23,357	28,499	21,739	223,055	226,493	260,084

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	240,604	(306)	(88)	(17)	2,924	(114)	–	(28)	(5)	222	(132)	456	243,516	257,883	273,098
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	208	212	230	241	169	226	221	225	226	228	228	127	2,540	2,693	2,854
Service charges - electricity revenue	19,047	36,408	37,070	37,307	32,128	27,185	33,743	30,990	33,117	30,377	31,505	38,565	387,441	416,486	447,710
Service charges - water revenue	6,175	8,717	5,134	5,774	6,275	7,855	8,340	11,060	10,109	9,834	8,540	11,450	99,264	105,220	111,533
Service charges - sanitation revenue	51,328	296	566	398	373	398	360	265	305	289	378	422	55,378	60,639	66,400
Service charges - refuse revenue	37,623	(15)	(1,036)	(70)	(16)	8	3	11	(33)	6	(5)	(293)	36,183	39,259	42,596
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,062	1,113	1,097	1,065	1,066	1,042	966	1,007	997	1,008	989	907	12,318	13,181	14,050
Interest earned - external investments	–	1,616	1,676	1,340	1,461	2,534	1,717	1,444	1,482	1,567	2,101	3,952	20,890	22,143	23,250
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	432	430	373	719	400	204	526	510	438	444	382	286	5,145	5,454	5,727
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	553	807	689	421	610	435	924	1,245	1,167	916	1,298	2,076	11,142	11,701	12,281
Licences and permits	350	555	400	434	541	357	666	523	384	397	533	345	5,485	5,760	6,048
Agency services	51	122	79	118	85	68	–	136	252	22	109	190	1,231	1,305	1,383
Transfer receipts - operational	13,299	1,199	5,123	2,262	0	12,150	11,381	0	12,760	0	222	40,726	99,123	85,370	104,225
Other revenue	1,699	732	603	1,042	1,178	675	668	1,708	1,486	674	809	1,985	13,261	13,918	14,903
Cash Receipts by Source	372,431	51,886	51,918	51,035	47,193	53,023	59,517	49,096	62,683	45,985	46,957	101,194	992,918	1,041,013	1,126,057
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	2,930	1,790	4,583	6,013	3,699	2,041	12,050	7,628	9,637	7,929	9,675	8,749	76,725	61,864	84,393
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	30,000	–	–	–	–	–	31,550	61,550	75,295	66,200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(26)	(26)	(27)	(27)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	375,361	53,676	56,501	57,048	50,892	85,064	71,567	56,724	72,321	53,914	56,632	141,467	1,131,167	1,178,145	1,276,623
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14,802	14,503	19,417	16,648	36,351	24,989	20,491	20,402	18,837	18,860	18,971	54,663	278,934	298,295	319,028
Remuneration of councillors	838	1,295	1,326	1,309	1,308	1,311	1,788	1,639	630	606	392	1,845	14,286	15,215	16,204
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	2,267	–	–	–	–	–	16,395	18,661	28,632	38,379
Bulk purchases - Electricity	–	26,589	31,332	29,649	23,735	23,008	22,420	19,892	19,030	19,839	20,206	21,356	257,057	277,622	299,832
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	4,406	–	–	1,173	1,277	2,140	–	1,406	1,028	1,253	1,712	779	15,172	16,083	17,048
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	2,757	13,599	14,025	14,799
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	192	10,602	2,662	677	1,412	1,354	2,447	2,636	797	4,832	463	4,047	32,121	40,511	50,778
Other expenditure	20,386	24,195	21,557	20,116	22,020	21,977	32,646	20,561	20,947	20,298	19,386	14,994	259,081	241,197	256,156
Cash Payments by Type	41,610	78,169	77,279	70,558	87,089	78,032	80,777	67,522	62,254	66,673	62,114	116,835	888,913	931,578	1,012,223
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	9,713	5,272	13,499	17,713	10,897	6,013	35,496	22,470	28,388	23,357	28,499	21,739	223,055	226,493	260,084
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	(30)	–	–	–	–	–	4,042	4,012	4,272	5,629
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	51,323	83,441	90,778	88,272	97,985	84,015	116,273	89,991	90,642	90,030	90,613	142,616	1,115,980	1,162,342	1,277,936
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	324,038	(29,765)	(34,277)	(31,224)	(47,093)	1,049	(44,706)	(33,268)	(18,321)	(36,116)	(33,981)	(1,150)	15,187	15,803	(1,313)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	21,456	345,494	315,729	281,452	250,228	203,135	204,184	159,479	126,211	107,889	71,773	37,792	21,456	36,642	52,446
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	345,494	315,729	281,452	250,228	203,135	204,184	159,479	126,211	107,889	71,773	37,792	36,642	36,642	52,446	51,133

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Steiner	Yrs	Ongoing	Hygiene Services	N/A	0
Sanitech Hygiene Services	Yrs	Ongoing	Hygiene Services	N/A	0
Bytes - SAMRAS	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial System Service Provider	N/A	1
Business Engineering - Collaborator	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial System Service Provider	N/A	0
Kirfane Investments	Yrs	6	Leasing of Office Space	30 August 2013	0
Ace Parking Services	Yrs	Ongoing	Parking	N/A	1
CAB Holdings	Yrs	3	Printing of Municipal Accounts	30 June 2013	1
AON	Yrs	3	Insurance	30 June 2013	2
Geodebt Solutions	Yrs	Ongoing	Credit Control and Debt Collection	N/A	0
Sindele Cleaning	Yrs	years and 8 mont	Cleaning of Stellenbosch CBD	30 June 2015	4
Shlinder Lifts	Yrs	Ongoing	Lifts various municipal buildings	N/A	1
ITRON	Yrs	years and 6 mont	Vending System	30 June 2013	6
Payday	Yrs	Ongoing	Payroll System	N/A	0
Zimele	Yrs	years and 7 mont	Automatic Meter Reading Service	30 June 2015	1
Bazamile Trading Enterprise	Yrs	year and 8 mont	Maintenance and operation of public ablution facilities Kay	30 June 2014	3
South Western Timbers	Yrs	year and 4 mont	Sale of Timber	31 May 2014	1

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Ann Mitt Trading			479	479										958
Vision Elevators				22	25									47
Sindeles Building and Cleaning cc			977	1,436	1,436									3,850
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1,456	1,937	1,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,854
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Vernon Mathe Architects & Associates cc			300	2,500										2,800
Itron			7,898	7,989										15,887
Exeo Khokela Civil Engineering Construction (PTY) Ltd			10,510	8,347										18,857
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	18,708	18,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,544
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	20,164	20,774	1,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,399
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA-4a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	59,740	60,496	101,004	84,309	87,245	87,245	36,050	69,578	89,517	
Infrastructure - Road transport		17,784	27,102	27,020	11,915	11,820	11,820	5,800	18,000	13,500	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		16,476	26,743	26,356	11,915	11,820	11,820	5,800	18,000	13,500	
Storm water		1,308	359	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		14,511	2,960	22,084	21,070	17,299	17,299	10,880	20,030	25,200	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation		13,235	2,960	21,924	20,900	17,129	17,129	10,830	19,930	24,950	
Street Lighting		1,276	-	160	170	170	170	50	100	250	
Infrastructure - Water		6,592	13,736	9,303	43,866	49,558	49,558	13,950	23,385	45,098	
Dams & Reservoirs		-	168	5,641	350	1,347	1,347	1,000	7,310	6,800	
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		6,592	13,567	3,661	43,516	48,212	48,212	12,950	16,075	38,298	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12,814	8,148	38,992	5,005	5,876	5,876	1,950	5,833	4,419	
Reticulation		12,213	7,651	2,516	4,925	4,446	4,446	1,450	5,333	3,919	
Sewerage purification		602	498	36,475	80	1,430	1,430	500	500	500	
Infrastructure - Other		8,038	8,550	3,605	2,453	2,691	2,691	3,470	2,330	1,300	
Waste Management		2,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transportation		2,392	6,253	1,954	310	300	300	-	-	-	
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		3	2,878	2,297	1,651	2,143	2,391	2,391	3,470	2,330	1,300
Community			74,515	11,999	26,015	20,725	18,003	18,003	24,195	24,950	37,170
Parks & gardens		7	1,496	1,165	1,079	1,170	1,032	1,032	2,810	2,430	2,800
Sportsfields & stadia			35,035	7,061	463	160	360	701	1,885	935	685
Swimming pools			30	-	-	450	341	-	-	-	3,000
Community halls			-	73	-	-	-	-	4,300	3,000	5,050
Libraries			-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			292	466	410	400	400	400	960	2,225	2,175
Fire, safety & emergency			197	4	158	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	150	800	800	-	-	-
Cemeteries			216	358	93	-	-	-	480	710	260
Social rental housing	199		942	20,436	10,970	10,670	10,670	13,760	15,400	23,200	
Other	37,051		1,766	3,375	7,425	4,400	4,400	-	250	-	
Heritage assets	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	10	14,285	40,723	55,792	44,071	47,137	47,137	28,717	39,787	38,576	
General vehicles		6,113	3,145	3,994	5,040	4,939	4,939	5,100	2,125	2,195	
Specialised vehicles		3,016	3,623	1,169	2,005	2,005	2,005	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment		12,231	4,702	16,487	23,321	21,383	21,383	2,070	2,520	2,365	
Computers - hardware/equipment		1,521	2,622	3,159	480	480	480	1,650	1,470	1,491	
Furniture and other office equipment		3,279	1,536	4,541	4,110	4,774	4,774	3,766	4,697	3,124	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	1,150	-	
Other Buildings		-	1,830	3,919	6,885	3,860	3,860	-	-	-	
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		(11,874)	23,265	22,522	2,230	9,696	9,696	15,981	27,075	29,400	
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 2			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological 2	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		-	-	1,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	1,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	148,540	113,218	183,820	149,105	152,385	152,385	88,962	134,315	165,262	
Specialised vehicles		3,016	3,623	1,169	2,005	2,005	2,005	-	-	-	
Refuse		2,820	3,619	-	2,005	2,005	2,005	-	-	-	
Fire		197	4	1,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand											
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	-	-	-	12,470	11,500	11,500	121,663	82,428	86,372	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	1,600	1,600	1,600	15,959	14,950	29,800	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	1,600	1,600	1,600	15,959	14,950	29,800	
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	235	235	235	19,000	2,500	-	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	19,000	2,500	-	
Street Lighting		-	-	-	235	235	235	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	5,035	4,535	4,535	26,067	20,250	800	
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	1,470	1,470	1,470	11,623	5,000	-	
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	3,565	3,065	3,065	14,444	15,250	800	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	5,430	4,960	4,960	60,638	44,728	55,772	
Reticulation		-	-	-	4,580	4,960	4,960	60,638	44,728	55,772	
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	850	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	170	170	170	-	-	-	
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	170	170	170	-	-	-	
Community		3	-	-	-	22,040	30,103	30,103	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		7	-	-	-	20	620	620	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8		-	-	-	20,420	26,157	26,157	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	1,600	3,326	3,326	-	-	-
Heritage assets	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	10	-	-	-	5,428	4,364	4,364	12,430	9,750	8,450	
General vehicles		-	-	-	1,480	1,529	1,529	310	-	150	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	50	50	50	2,200	-	-	
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	975	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	1,500	2,200	2,200	2,650	2,000	2,000	
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	110	110	110	4,400	4,400	4,400	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings		-	-	-	1,600	3,326	3,326	-	-	-	
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	(287)	(2,851)	(2,851)	2,870	3,350	1,900	
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 2	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	39,938	45,967	45,967	134,093	92,178	94,822	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	50	50	50	2,200	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	50	50	50	2,200	-	-	
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.1%	23.2%	23.2%	60.1%	40.7%	36.5%	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.1%	40.3%	40.3%	109.7%	74.0%	72.7%	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand											
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	32,607	35,246	36,659	46,005	43,790	43,790	46,639	49,090	52,022	
Infrastructure - Road transport		4,889	4,822	4,362	5,787	6,552	6,552	6,877	7,290	7,727	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4,889	4,822	4,362	5,787	6,552	6,552	6,877	7,290	7,727	
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		5,087	6,697	8,876	10,175	9,973	9,973	10,548	11,187	11,864	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation		5,087	6,697	8,876	10,175	9,973	9,973	10,548	11,187	11,864	
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water		9,106	9,373	7,977	10,467	9,422	9,422	9,851	10,113	10,728	
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		9,106	9,373	7,977	10,467	9,422	9,422	9,851	10,113	10,728	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9,018	9,630	9,837	14,145	11,633	11,633	12,914	13,694	14,518	
Reticulation		9,018	9,630	9,837	14,145	11,633	11,633	12,914	13,694	14,518	
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other		4,508	4,724	5,607	5,431	6,210	6,210	6,450	6,807	7,185	
Waste Management		4,508	4,724	5,607	5,431	6,210	6,210	6,450	6,807	7,185	
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community		3	807	484	983	1,154	1,253	1,302	1,723	2,093	2,624
Parks & gardens		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social rental housing	8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			807	484	983	1,154	1,253	1,302	1,723	2,093	2,624
Heritage assets	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	10	14,247	12,325	19,097	14,848	15,430	15,380	16,860	17,552	18,155	
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		14,247	12,325	19,097	14,848	15,430	15,380	16,860	17,552	18,155	
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural 2	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		37	-	15	9	9	10	35	63	80	
Computers - software & programming		37	-	15	9	9	10	35	63	80	
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	47,698	48,054	56,753	62,016	60,483	60,483	65,257	68,799	72,882	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
R&M as a % of PPE		1.8%	1.7%	1.9%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	2.2%	
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		7.2%	6.5%	7.1%	7.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.4%	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	76,276	76,276	76,276	74,331	72,658	69,770
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	32,458	32,458	32,458	31,910	31,643	30,269
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	32,458	32,458	32,458	31,910	31,643	30,269
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	17,426	17,426	17,426	17,012	16,332	16,297
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	10,921	10,921	10,921	10,524	9,844	9,809
Street Lighting		-	-	-	6,505	6,505	6,505	6,488	6,488	6,488
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	14,802	14,802	14,802	14,755	14,489	14,463
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	14,802	14,802	14,802	14,755	14,489	14,463
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	8,003	8,003	8,003	7,604	7,587	6,771
Reticulation		-	-	-	8,003	8,003	8,003	7,604	7,587	6,771
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	3,587	3,587	3,587	3,050	2,607	1,971
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	682	682	682	680	680	680
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	2,905	2,905	2,905	2,370	1,927	1,291
Community		-	-	-	2,598	2,598	2,598	2,591	2,591	2,591
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	89	89	89	89	89	89
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	1,290	1,290	1,290	1,286	1,286	1,286
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Libraries		-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	33
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	330	330	330	329	329	329
Other		-	-	-	848	848	848	845	845	845
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	34,823	34,823	34,823	45,066	49,076	57,892
General vehicles		-	-	-	2,844	2,844	2,844	2,597	2,306	2,006
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,263	1,122	1,024
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	4,123	4,123	4,123	3,915	3,605	3,122
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	4,788	4,788	4,788	4,126	2,723	1,671
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	816	816	816	814	795	747
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	20,799	20,799	20,799	32,351	38,525	49,323
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	226	226	226	225	225	225
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	226	226	226	225	225	225
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	-	113,922	113,922	113,922	122,213	124,550	130,478
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,263	1,122	1,024
Refuse		-	-	-	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,248	1,108	1,010
Fire		-	-	-	21	21	21	15	14	14
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,110	800	-				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		26,620	22,895	29,995				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		173,400	184,743	212,903				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		11,255	9,685	8,795				
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		10,090	7,920	7,941				
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		580	450	450				
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		223,055	226,493	260,084	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		435	513	262				
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		10	815	847				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		32,491	34,387	37,067				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE								
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 8 - 0								
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 10 - 0								
Vote 11 - 0								
Vote 12 - 0								
Vote 13 - 0								
Vote 14 - 0								
Vote 15 - 0								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		32,936	35,714	38,176	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		255,991	262,207	298,260	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	4				Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality:							
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote							
Planning and Development		Upgrading of GIS		Yes	800	800	
Planning and Development		Building Inspectorate Cars		Yes	310		
Community & Protection Services		1 Million Trees Project		Yes	300	350	400
Community & Protection Services		Ablution/ cloakrooms: Lanquedoc		Yes	300	100	
Community & Protection Services		Airconditioners		Yes	50	100	
Community & Protection Services		Arboretuim		Yes	50	150	150
Community & Protection Services		Caretaker house: Jamestown and Groendal sport fields		Yes		450	
Community & Protection Services		CCTV Cameras Sports fields		Yes	180	180	180
Community & Protection Services		Upgrade of toilets in Cloetesville Library		Yes	50		
Community & Protection Services		Drainage system : Idas Valley		Yes	650		
Community & Protection Services		Floodlight sports fields		Yes	300	300	400
Community & Protection Services		Furniture & Equipment: Hot houses		Yes	100		
Community & Protection Services		Furniture and Equipment: Halls		Yes	45	200	200
Community & Protection Services		Garage: Pniel sports field		Yes	100		
Community & Protection Services		GPS System		Yes	200		
Community & Protection Services		Upgrading Community Hall: Meerlust		Yes		500	
Community & Protection Services		Installation of fencing and signage		Yes	60	80	300
Community & Protection Services		Installation of irrigation at Sonneblom Street		Yes	50		
Community & Protection Services		Kayamandi Library roof and ceiling		Yes	75		
Community & Protection Services		Klapmuts Swimming Pool		Yes			3,000
Community & Protection Services		Kylemore School Community Library		Yes		800	
Community & Protection Services		Moving of main entrance to Pniel library		Yes	30	35	40
Community & Protection Services		Upgrading of Packham Park		Yes	50	100	
Community & Protection Services		Cemetery:Onder-Papegaaiberg :Fencing		Yes	50	100	100
Community & Protection Services		Cemeteries: Road Structure.		Yes	50	100	100
Community & Protection Services		Jan Marais Park: Interpretative Signage		Yes	25	25	25
Community & Protection Services		Garden.		Yes	35		
Community & Protection Services		Plantations: Public Signage		Yes	20		
Community & Protection Services		gates		Yes	50	50	50
Community & Protection Services		Cemetery:Pniel:Connect Electricity Supply		Yes	200		
Community & Protection Services		landscaping at the kiosk.		Yes		50	
Community & Protection Services		Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Construct a ford (drift) to cross the stream.		Yes	30		
Community & Protection Services		of play equipment		Yes	20		
Community & Protection Services		benches & refuse bins.		Yes	50		
Community & Protection Services		grass under play equipment.		Yes	50		
Community & Protection Services		Jan Marais Park: CCTV		Yes	180		
Community & Protection Services		borehole.		Yes	50		
Community & Protection Services		Jan Marais Park: Pole & cable fence.		Yes	25		
Community & Protection Services		Jan Marais Park: Parking Area.		Yes	25		
Community & Protection Services		Jan Marais Park: Resurfacing of the Main Footpath.		Yes	35		
Community & Protection Services		Jan Marais Park: Site Survey.		Yes	60		
Community & Protection Services		Jan Marais Park: Thatch Roofs.		Yes	75		
Community & Protection Services		Jan Marais Park: Extension of Office Space.		Yes	150		
Community & Protection Services		landscaping & irrigation.		Yes	60	60	60
Community & Protection Services		of water supply network.		Yes	120		
Community & Protection Services		Play park Meerlust		Yes		250	
Community & Protection Services		Prepaid meters: Sports facilities		Yes	250	250	
Community & Protection Services		Re-route overhead electrical cabels: Lanquedoc		Yes	100		
Community & Protection Services		Upgrading of existing parks		Yes	50	100	100
Community & Protection Services		Upgrading of gardens in CBD		Yes	50	150	
Community & Protection Services		Upgrading of irrigation in CBD		Yes	50	200	
Community & Protection Services		Vehicles: 2x LDV		Yes	400		
Community & Protection Services		Vehicles: 2x LDV		Yes	400		
Community & Protection Services		1x 4X4 LDV (Land Invasion)		Yes	400		
Community & Protection Services		2 sedans		Yes	310		
Community & Protection Services		4X4 LDV		Yes	350		
Community & Protection Services		Wireless Alarm system		Yes	80		
Community & Protection Services		Safeguarding of building fire (fencing ect)		Yes	100		
Community & Protection Services		Furniture and Equipment (Fire)		Yes	70		
Community & Protection Services		Police type canopies for 3 NP2000 LDV's		Yes	40	30	
Community & Protection Services		CCTV cameras at municipal buildings in Greater Stellenbosch		Yes	800	800	800
Community & Protection Services		Law Enforcement patrol vehicles		Yes		600	120
Community & Protection Services		Hand-held/ walk-in metal detector		Yes	20		
Community & Protection Services		Law Enforcement tools & equipment		Yes	20	20	15
Community & Protection Services		Mobile radios (Law enforcement)		Yes	50		
Community & Protection Services		Rescue Tools (minor)		Yes	60		
Community & Protection Services		Filing / Archiving Facility		Yes	80	150	
Community & Protection Services		Upgrading of sportsfields		Yes	105	105	105

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	4			6			
Community & Protection Services		Upgrading of Franschoek DLTC - RA functions		Yes	150	150	
Community & Protection Services		Workroom for staff- Idasvalley Library		Yes	50		
Community & Protection Services		ANPR- CCTV solutions phase 1		Yes	500	500	
Community & Protection Services		Library books, CD's, DVD or E-books for 8 libraries		Yes	120		
Community & Protection Services		Beautification of Main Routes		Yes	500	500	500
Community & Protection Services		Beautification/Improvement of public open spaces in informal settlements and graveyards		Yes	2,000	2,000	2,000
Community & Protection Services		Plantations: Establishing a world class hiking trail		Yes	200	150	150
Strategic and Corporate Services		Furniture, Tools and Equipment		Yes	50	50	50
Strategic and Corporate Services		Municipal Court: Furniture, Tools and Equipment		Yes	400		
Strategic and Corporate Services		Ward Capital Projects		Yes	4,400	4,400	4,400
Strategic and Corporate Services		SAMWU Office		Yes	80		
Strategic and Corporate Services		OrgPlus Software		Yes	200		
Strategic and Corporate Services		LED Screens for Entrances to WC024		Yes	300		
Strategic and Corporate Services		LED Screens at Municipality Buildings		Yes	360		
Strategic and Corporate Services		Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms		Yes	2,650	2,000	2,000
Strategic and Corporate Services		Purchasing and Replacement Computer/software and Peripheral devices		Yes	350	370	391
Strategic and Corporate Services		Public Wi-Fi Network		Yes	600	600	600
Strategic and Corporate Services		Biometrics final phase		Yes	200		
Strategic and Corporate Services		Purchasing of Corporate Support Systems		Yes	500	500	500
Human Settlements		Vehicle Fleet: Municipal Buildings & Structures x 2 LDV's		Yes	175	175	175
Human Settlements		LDV's (Informal Settlements)		Yes	175	-	-
Human Settlements		New Community Centre :Klapmuts		Yes	3,000	2,000	-
Human Settlements		Upgrade of building at Triange site in Franschoek		Yes	-	250	250
Human Settlements		Upgrade of Building control offices		Yes	200	200	-
Human Settlements		Structural upgrading of heritagebuildings		Yes	300	500	500
Human Settlements		Structural improvements: general		Yes	1,000	1,000	1,000
Human Settlements		Replacement/new air conditions:general		Yes	100	100	100
Human Settlements		Furniture ,Tools and Equipment:general		Yes	200	100	100
Human Settlements		Structural upgrading:Community hall in La Motte		Yes	-	500	300
Human Settlements		Purchase of land:extention of sewerage works and waterworks:Klapmuts		Yes	500	500	-
Human Settlements		Furniture and Equipment		Yes	70	80	80
Human Settlements		Furniture and Equipment		Yes	40	40	40
Human Settlements		Erf 64, Kylemore		Yes	-	500	4,600
Human Settlements		Erf 10860-11008, Idas Valley		Yes	200	-	-
Human Settlements		Erf 10860-11008, Idas Valley		Yes	-	3,300	3,300
Human Settlements		Farm 527, Jamestown		Yes	4,500	-	-
Human Settlements		Longlands, Vlothenburg		Yes	4,460	-	-
Human Settlements		Basic Improvements: Langrug		Yes	2,500	3,000	4,000
Human Settlements		The Steps/Orlean Lounge		Yes	500	-	-
Human Settlements		Wemmershoek		Yes	500	1,000	500
Human Settlements		Mandela City & La Rochell		Yes	-	2,000	2,000
Human Settlements		Kayamandi		Yes	-	2,000	2,000
Human Settlements		Groot Drakenstein Meerlust		Yes	-	2,500	1,400
Human Settlements		La Motte		Yes	-	-	1,500
Human Settlements		Lanquedoc		Yes	-	-	3,000
Human Settlements		Upgrade /Replace of 3Xlifts at Lapland flats		Yes	900	900	900
Human Settlements		Planning of new multi-purpose community centre in Kayamandi		Yes	-	500	3,000
Human Settlements		Upgrade of Rhode street flats		Yes	500	500	-
Human Settlements		Dignified Informal Trading facilities - Bergzicht		Yes	250	250	250
Human Settlements		Informal Traders area Kayamandi		Yes	50	500	500
Human Settlements		Access to Basic Services (ABS)		Yes	5,400	-	-
Human Settlements		Entrepreneurial hubs: WC024 (containers)		Yes	500	500	500
Human Settlements		Informal Settlements Living Improvements (MOU: SDI & CORC)		Yes	600		
Engineering Services		Asset Management Implementation		Yes	700	700	700
Engineering Services		Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	50	75	100
Engineering Services		Bulk water supply pipe - Klapmuts		Yes	5,444		
Engineering Services		Scanning and or conversion of plans		Yes		200	100
Engineering Services		New 5ML Reservoir - Kayamandi		Yes		7,310	
Engineering Services		Bulk water supply pipe - Kayamandi		Yes		4,000	
Engineering Services		Bulk water supply - Jamestown		Yes		1,145	
Engineering Services		Bulk water supply - Jamestown		Yes			5,948
Engineering Services		Upgrade Depot Facilities		Yes	500		
Engineering Services		Update of IMQS GIS data		Yes	500	500	300
Engineering Services		Building & Facilities Electricity Supply		Yes	150	110	120
Engineering Services		Small Capital FTE: Electrical Services		Yes	120	120	130
Engineering Services		Cable Testing Equipment		Yes	80		
Engineering Services		Pressure Tester DC Portable		Yes	140		
Engineering Services		Transfomer Oil Tester		Yes	140		
Engineering Services		Electrical Network Monitor		Yes	150		
Engineering Services		Ad Hoc - Street Lights		Yes	50	100	250
Engineering Services		General Systems Improvement: Franschoek		Yes	500	1,500	2,000

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	4			6			
Engineering Services		General Systems Improvement: Stellenbosch		Yes	2,300	2,500	
Engineering Services		Polkadraai Switchgear 11kV		Yes		1,900	
Engineering Services		Tindal Switchgear 11kV		Yes	1,500		
Engineering Services		Brandwacht Switchgear		Yes			1,400
Engineering Services		Papegaairand Switchgear 11kV		Yes		2,700	
Engineering Services		Devon Valley Switchgear 11kV		Yes			2,100
Engineering Services		Bosman Switchgear 11kV		Yes		3,300	
Engineering Services		Krige Switchgear		Yes			1,900
Engineering Services		SDR Kliniek Switchgear 11kV		Yes			1,500
Engineering Services		Sonneblom Switchgear 11kV		Yes	2,000		
Engineering Services		Boord-switchgear		Yes	2,200		
Engineering Services		Jan Marais- Isolators (11kV)		Yes	500	500	
Engineering Services		Jan S Marais Switchgear 11kV		Yes	4,000		
Engineering Services		Koch Switchgear 11kV		Yes			1,200
Engineering Services		Kerk Switchgear		Yes			1,700
Engineering Services		University Outdoor Breaker 66kV		Yes	800		
Engineering Services		Tennant Switchgear 11kV		Yes			8,000
Engineering Services		Systems control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry		Yes	1,200	1,200	1,300
Engineering Services		Lower Dorp switchgear		Yes		4,000	
Engineering Services		Network Cable replace 11kV		Yes		2,500	2,500
Engineering Services		Main Substation Polkadraai 11kv Fdr		Yes		450	
Engineering Services		Franschhoek Cable Network		Yes	250		
Engineering Services		Golf Markotter 66kV cable		Yes	10,500		
Engineering Services		Energy Balance between metering and mini-sub		Yes	100	100	100
Engineering Services		Meter Panels		Yes	250	250	300
Engineering Services		Smartgrid		Yes	300	500	
Engineering Services		Automatic Meter Reader		Yes	300	300	350
Engineering Services		Replace ineffective meters & Energy balance of mini-sub		Yes	300	500	350
Engineering Services		Replace platform truck CL21210		Yes	1,350		
Engineering Services		Bakkie 4x4 Canopy and accessories		Yes	500		
Engineering Services		Bulk Sewer Retic: Jamestown		Yes			10,000
Engineering Services		Bulk Sewer Retic: Franschhoek		Yes		1,000	1,000
Engineering Services		Bulk Sewer Retic: Stellenbosch		Yes		1,000	1,000
Engineering Services		Sewerpipe replacement Dorp Street		Yes			800
Engineering Services		New Plankenburg Main Sewer outfall		Yes	1,000	2,000	7,500
Engineering Services		New Plankenburg Main Sewer outfall		Yes			5,000
Engineering Services		Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade		Yes	200	200	200
Engineering Services		Bulk Sewerpipe Replacement		Yes	2,000		
Engineering Services		Specialized vehicles: Reticulation		Yes	2,000		
Engineering Services		Vehicle 1/2 ton 1 ton LDV		Yes	800		
Engineering Services		Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation		Yes	50	100	100
Engineering Services		Specialized Equipment: Inspection Camera		Yes	200		
Engineering Services		Update Water Masterplan (tri-annually)		Yes		250	
Engineering Services		Update Sewer Masterplan (tri-annually)		Yes		250	
Engineering Services		Water & Sanitation Management Software		Yes	150	150	150
Engineering Services		Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)		Yes		300	
Engineering Services		Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschhoek		Yes	500		
Engineering Services		Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschhoek		Yes		3,000	
Engineering Services		Upgrade WWTW - Klapmuts		Yes		397	
Engineering Services		Upgrade WWTW - Klapmuts		Yes		1,136	3,419
Engineering Services		Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek		Yes	8,000	500	
Engineering Services		Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek		Yes	4,000		
Engineering Services		Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek		Yes	8,638		
Engineering Services		Refurbishment of WWTW : Stellenbosch		Yes	350		
Engineering Services		Extention of SWWTW		Yes	30,000	14,228	25,772
Engineering Services		Extention of SWWTW		Yes	10,000	30,000	30,000
Engineering Services		New 9ML WWTW: Klapmuts - Construction (3 Phases of 3ML)		Yes			500
Engineering Services		Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW		Yes	100		
Engineering Services		Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Pniel WWTW		Yes		300	
Engineering Services		Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation		Yes	50	50	50
Engineering Services		Upgrade Laboratory Equipment		Yes		500	
Engineering Services		Upgrade Auto-samplers		Yes	500	500	
Engineering Services		Bulk water supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek		Yes			800
Engineering Services		Bulk water supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek		Yes	3,000	5,250	
Engineering Services		Bulk water supply Improvements		Yes	500	500	
Engineering Services		Bulk water supply pipe: Cloetesville/ Idasvalley		Yes	6,000	10,000	
Engineering Services		New 5ML Reservoir - Klapmuts		Yes	8,623		
Engineering Services		Bulk water supply pipe & 2x2 MI Reservoir: Johannesburg & Kylemore		Yes			500
Engineering Services		Water treatment works: Idasvalley-Filtration Plant		Yes	1,000		
Engineering Services		Water treatment works: Paradyskloof		Yes			1,200
Engineering Services		Water treatment works: Paradyskloof		Yes			2,500

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	4			6			
Engineering Services		New Reservoir: Groendal		Yes	3,000	5,000	
Engineering Services		New 5ML Reservoir Reservoir: Cloeteville		Yes			4,500
Engineering Services		New 1 MI Reservoir: Raithby Planning & Design		Yes			400
Engineering Services		New Reservoir: Polkadraai		Yes			400
Engineering Services		Storage Dam 1 & 2: Upgrade		Yes	600	250	
Engineering Services		Chlorination Installation: MHI-study		Yes	600	780	
Engineering Services		Water conservation & Demand Management		Yes	500	500	500
Engineering Services		Reservoirs and Dam safety		Yes	500	1,000	
Engineering Services		New water Retic: Franschhoek		Yes		500	500
Engineering Services		New water Retic: Dwarsrivier Valley		Yes		500	500
Engineering Services		New water Retic: Stellenbosch		Yes		500	500
Engineering Services		Waterpipe replacement		Yes	9,000	9,000	9,000
Engineering Services		Water Telemetry Upgrade		Yes	200	200	200
Engineering Services		Upgrade amd replace water meters		Yes	500	1,000	1,500
Engineering Services		Small truck with crane		Yes		300	
Engineering Services		Environmental studies for Bulk services for Housing projects		Yes			300
Engineering Services		Planning and Design of Bulk services for Housing projects		Yes		300	
Engineering Services		Traffic calming Projects		Yes		800	1,500
Engineering Services		Direction Information Signage		Yes	500	500	500
Engineering Services		New Road Transport Safety Projects		Yes		500	500
Engineering Services		Main road Intersection Improvements		Yes	2,200	2,150	4,800
Engineering Services		Main road Intersection Improvements		Yes			11,000
Engineering Services		Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of traffic signals		Yes		500	500
Engineering Services		Traffic Signal Control: WC024 (SCOOT)		Yes	1,000	1,000	250
Engineering Services		Specialised Vehicles		Yes	180		
Engineering Services		Small Capital Furniture, Tools and Equipment		Yes	50	75	75
Engineering Services		Specialised Equipment		Yes	200		
Engineering Services		Roads Signs Management System		Yes		500	500
Engineering Services		Traffic Management Improvement Programme		Yes	500	1,000	1,000
Engineering Services		Integrated Transport Masterplan		Yes	396	600	600
Engineering Services		Public Transport		Yes		400	500
Engineering Services		Public Transport		Yes		650	
Engineering Services		Public Transport		Yes			1,400
Engineering Services		Pedestrian and cycle paths		Yes	2,000	3,500	3,000
Engineering Services		Pedestrian and cycle paths		Yes	259		3,500
Engineering Services		Reconstruction of Roads		Yes	2,000	2,500	4,500
Engineering Services		Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch CBD		Yes	2,500	2,022	1,630
Engineering Services		Reseal Roads - Cloeteville		Yes	1,600	1,294	1,043
Engineering Services		Reseal Roads - Idasvalley		Yes	1,750	1,415	1,141
Engineering Services		Reseal Roads - Paradyskloof		Yes	1,250	1,011	815
Engineering Services		Reseal Roads - Onderpapegaai		Yes	1,250	1,011	815
Engineering Services		Reseal Roads - Franschhoek-area (Residential CBD)		Yes	1,750	1,415	1,141
Engineering Services		Reseal Roads - Kylemore (Residential)		Yes	1,400	1,132	913
Engineering Services		Major Roads		Yes		2,500	2,500
Engineering Services		Upgrading of Main Roads		Yes	800	1,500	1,500
Engineering Services		Upgrade Stormwater		Yes	1,500	3,000	3,000
Engineering Services		River Rehabilitation		Yes	150	2,150	2,150
Engineering Services		Flood Prevention		Yes	200	450	500
Engineering Services		Upgrading Marais Street		Yes	300	3,000	
Engineering Services		Upgrading Martinson Street		Yes	200	2,000	
Engineering Services		Upgrading of Banghoek Street		Yes	300	300	
Engineering Services		Update Stormwater Masterplan		Yes		500	
Engineering Services		Update Roads Masterplan		Yes		300	
Engineering Services		Western Bypass		Yes		400	
Engineering Services		Specialized Vehicles: Roads and Stormwater		Yes	800		
Engineering Services		Small Capital Furniture, Tools and Equipment		Yes	50	100	100
Engineering Services		Wheely Bin		Yes	500	500	500
Engineering Services		Waste Minimization Projects		Yes		500	2,000
Engineering Services		Specialized Vehicles		Yes	2,200		
Engineering Services		(Rehab) Upgrading of disposal site		Yes			11,256
Engineering Services		(Rehab) Upgrading of disposal site		Yes	5,506	15,090	1,454
Engineering Services		Stellenbosch MRF (Construct)		Yes			5,000
Engineering Services		Furniture, Tools and Equipment		Yes	25	27	29
Engineering Services		Skips		Yes	450	150	150
Engineering Services		Closure Permit Application		Yes	200	400	
Financial Services		Furniture, Tools and Equipment		Yes	120	150	150
Financial Services		Vehicle fleet x2		Yes	310		150
Financial Services		Upgrading of security at cashiers		Yes	150		
Financial Services		Upgrading of financial management systems and modules		Yes		300	150
Parent Capital expenditure	1				223,055	226,493	260,084

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	4						
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>							
Entity A Water project A							
Entity B Electricity project B							
Entity Capital expenditure					-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure					223,055	226,493	260,084

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand					
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>					
Engineering Services		Bulk water supply - Jamestown		1,145	
Engineering Services		Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	4,000		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>					
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>					

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Mrs. C Liebenberg, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Christa Liebenberg

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature EC Liebenberg

Date 19/3/13



Cfo

18/03/2013